

CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword	
Chapter-I Legal Framework	7
Chapter-II Extracts from Foreign Trade Policy (01.09.2004 - 31.03.2009)	10
Chapter-III Extracts from ITC (HS) Classification of Export & Import Items.	13
Chapter-IV Import and Export of CITES Listed Species.	107
IV. A Import Fauna	107
IV. B Export Fauna	113
IV. C Re- Export Fauna	113
IV. D Import Flora	114
IV. E Export Flora	116
IV. E (i) Export of Live Plants	116
IV. E (ii) Export of Plant Portion, Derivative, Extract & Formulation	142
IV. F Re-Export Flora	142
Annexure I Forms of Permits / Certificates	143
1 (A) Form of Exemption Certificate for preconvention specimens.	143
1 (B) Form of Exemption certificate for captivebred / cultivated / artificially propagated specimens.	144
1 (C) Export / Re-Export Permit	145
1 (D) Form of Certificate for Country of Origin for the Species listed in CITES, Appendix III.	146
Annexure II Terminology	147
Annexure III A List of Contracting Parties	151
Annexure III B List of Non - Parties	156
Annexure IV Indian Species in the Appendices of CITES	157
Annexure V A Offence Cases detected for the Violation of provisions of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, Exim Policy of Government of India & CITES during Export.	176
Annexure V B Offence Cases detected for the Violation of provisions of Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, Exim Policy of Government of India & CITES during Import	183
Annexure VI Important Notifications and Policy Circulars	187-198



सत्यमेव जयते

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS

ANNUAL REPORT 2007

**CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED
SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA**

CITES

ANNUAL REPORT 2007

Published by : **CITES** Management Authority in India, Govt. of India
Photo Credit : Mr. Ramesh K. Pandey, I.F.S. (Front and Back Covers)
Design & Print Production : **Kamal Printers**, New Delhi-5, Tel.: 28763114, Telefax: 28762935
E-mail : kamalp_2010@yahoo.co.in

CHAPTER I

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

CHAPTER 1

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

1. POLICY AND LAWS CONCERNING CITES IN INDIA

International trade in all wild fauna and flora in general, and the species covered under CITES in particular, is regulated jointly through the provisions of the Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972, the Foreign Trade (Development Regulation) Act 1992, the Foreign Trade Policy of Government of India and Customs Act, 1962. The Director of Wildlife Preservation, Government of India is the Management Authority for CITES in India.

1.1 Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972

Hunting of wild animals has been prohibited under Sec. 9 of the Wildlife (P) Act, 1972. No person is allowed to hunt any wild animal specified in Schedule I, II, III and IV except as provided under sections 11 and 12 of the Act. The Act also prohibits under section 17A, the collection or the trade in specified plants (whether alive or dead or part or derivative) i.e. those listed in Schedule VI of the Act, from any forest land and any area specified by notification by the Central Government. Schedule VI of the Act lists all the six plants of Indian origin included in CITES appendices. Trade in Scheduled animals / animal article i.e. animals/animal articles covered under Schedule I and Part II of Schedule II which also include some invertebrate such as insects, corals, molluscs and sea cucumber are prohibited under the said Act. Similarly, the Act disallows trade in all kinds of imported ivory, including that of African elephant. Export or import of wild animals and their parts and products is, however, allowed for the purpose of scientific research and exchange of animals between Zoos and is subject to licensing by the Director General of Foreign Trade (DGFT), Government of India.

1.2 Foreign Trade Policy (2004-2009)

Foreign Trade Policy announced periodically by the Ministry of Commerce contains, inter alia, information regarding the wildlife and wildlife products which are either prohibited or permitted for the purpose of import or export. It also contains the conditions (which include compliance with CITES) governing import and export of permissible species of wildlife and wildlife products. The policy is decided in consultation with the management authority for CITES in India as far as matter relating to wild fauna and flora are concerned and is enforced through the Customs Act, 1962. The Foreign Trade Policy is brought out under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992 and it regulates the import and export of all goods including wildlife. The Foreign Trade Policy of Ministry of Commerce and Industry is on Website : <http://dgft.delhi.nic.in>

1.2.1 Import policy

Import of animals and their parts and products for zoological parks and circuses or for research purpose may be permitted subject to the provisions of CITES and on recommendations of the Chief Wildlife Warden of the States and Union Territories under license from DGFT. Import of plants is also subject to the provisions of CITES. The current policy does not permit commercial import of African ivory in view of the ban imposed by CITES. Import of other derivatives of wildlife is restricted and can be made only with prior permission of DGFT, subject to the conditions prescribed. Import of wild animals as pets in the personal baggage of a passenger is also subject to the provisions of CITES in accordance with the Ministry of Commerce's Public Notice No. 27-ITC (PN) 180. dated 15.7.80.

1.2.2 Export Policy

The Export Policy permits re-export of commodities except to the extent such exports are regulated by any other provisions of this Policy or any other law for the time being in force. Items prohibited for export are not permitted to be carried in the personal baggage also. Extracts of the Policy and ITC (HS) classification have been reproduced in Chapter II & III respectively of this report. It is worth mentioning that all forms of wildlife including their parts and products are prohibited for export except in cases where it is specifically allowed under different parts of ITC (HS) classification of Export & Import items. Peacock tail feathers which were earlier allowed for Export under a limited ceiling are now prohibited for export. Export of exotic birds except 6 species listed under Table 'B' of Schedule 2 is also prohibited at present. Further the Ministry of Commerce vide public notice no. 47 (PN) 92-97 dt. 30-3-94 had prohibited the exports of a number of plants, plant portions and their derivatives if obtained, from wild. This list has been amended from time to time, A list of 29 prohibited plant taxa is given in Chapter III.

1.2.3 Special Conditions for Import & Export

All imports and exports of wild animals and plants are permitted only through the Customs points at Mumbai,

Kolkata, Delhi, Chennai, Cochin, Amritsar and Tuticorin. Two essential conditions governing the import and export of Wildlife and the derivatives are,

1. Compliance with the provisions of CITES.
2. Inspection of the consignments by the Regional Deputy Directors of Wildlife Preservation at the Customs points. In case of items covered under CITES, an endorsement is made on the relevant CITES export permit.

1.3. Customs Act, 1962

Section 3(2) of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act 1992 provides that all items (including wild Fauna & Flora) covered in the Import & Export policy will be deemed to be covered under Section 11 of the Customs Act, 1962. As a consequence, all cases of violation of the Import-Export Policy in general and CITES in particular, constitute an offence under the Customs Act and are dealt with by the Customs officials.

2. QUARANTINE REGULATIONS

The Livestock importation Act 1898 empowers the Central Government to regulate, restrict or prohibit the import into India or any specified place therein, of any livestock which may be liable to be affected by infectious or contagious disorders. The Central Government has notified poultry, parrots, pigeons, canaries and finches as livestock for the purpose of the said Act. The Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act 1992 also empowers the Central Government to regulate import and export of birds and animals with a view to control the spread of communicable diseases. The Ministry of Agriculture has appointed Animal Quarantine officers at Delhi, Mumbai Chennai and Kolkata to verify the health of animals and birds before export and after import and to issue Quarantine Clearance Certificates. The Animal Quarantine Officer may, if needed, cause for the detention of any animal or bird to be imported at a quarantine station for observation and prevent the entry of such birds and animals as are diseased. The import of plants is also regulated under the provisions of the Destructive Insects and Pests Act, 1914 and the notifications issued there under. Import of plants into India by means of a letter or sample post is not permitted. All imported plant consignments should be accompanied by :

1. The import permit issued by Plant Protection Advisor to the Government of India, Faridabad, Haryana.
2. The official Phyto-Sanitary Certificate from the country of origin with an additional declaration, wherever specified. All imported materials are inspected and, if necessary, fumigated or otherwise disinfected at the port of entry by the Plant Quarantine Officer.

3.1.3 Scientific Authorities

1. Director, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata (West Bengal)
2. Director, Botanical Survey of India, Kolkata (West Bengal)
3. Director, Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Cochin (Kerala)
4. Director, Wildlife Institute of India, Dehradun (Uttarakhand)

3.2 ENFORCEMENT

- 3.2.1 The year 2007 has witnessed strengthening of enforcement agency to combat the organized illegal trade in wildlife & their derivatives. Wildlife Inspectors have been posted at the Customs points at Delhi, Mumbai, Kolkata and Chennai, for examining the consignments containing wild fauna and flora and to help the Customs officials in identification of wildlife items and verification of authenticity of relevant documents relating to legality of the material. In addition sub regional offices exist at Amritsar, Guwahati & Cochin headed by Assistant Director for doing similar job. India has constituted the Tiger and endangered species Crime Control Bureau to be known as the Wildlife Crime Control Bureau vide gazette Notification no. 683 dt. 6th June, 2007. All the existing four wildlife (Regional Offices) & the aforesaid sub-regional offices are part of the Crime Control Bureau. In addition one new regional office at Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh has been established. The Bureau is headed by the Director (Wildlife Preservation) who is ex-officio Director of the Bureau. A Deputy Director has joined the new Wildlife Crime Control Bureau office which has opened at Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh.
- 3.2.2 The enforcement of CITES provisions is presently being carried out by the Customs officials and Regional Deputy Directors, Wildlife Preservation through the Customs Act, 1962 at the point of Import/Export and by the State Wildlife Departments headed by Chief Wildlife Wardens under the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 elsewhere. The Chief Wildlife Wardens also issue licences to the dealers and manufacturers of wildlife items and legal procurement certificate to the exporters of wild fauna and flora to establish the legality of the

consignment in question. The Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), the Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI), the Police, the State Forest Departments and various other Central/State agencies also provide assistance in controlling illegal trade in wildlife.

ORGANISATION AND ENFORCEMENT

MANAGEMENT AUTHORITIES

**Addl. Director General of Forests and Director, Wildlife Preservation,
Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India.**

Assistant Management Authorities

1. Deputy Director, Wildlife Preservation (Northern Region), New Delhi.

Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal, Punjab, Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Chandigarh, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Rajasthan.

2. Deputy Director, Wildlife Preservation (Southern Region), Chennai.

Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala, Pondicherry, Lakshadweep and Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

3. Deputy Director, Wildlife Preservation (Eastern Region), Kolkata.

Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of West Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Jharkhand, Bihar, Tripura, Mizoram, Manipur and Orissa.

4. Deputy Director, Wildlife Preservation (Western Region), Mumbai.

Jurisdiction: All wildlife items originating from the States/Union Territories of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Goa, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

5. Deputy Director, Project Tiger, New Delhi.

Jurisdiction: Not specified.

CHAPTER II

EXTRACTS FROM FOREIGN TRADE POLICY **Applicable from (2004 - 2009)**

CHAPTER II
EXTRACTS FROM FOREIGN TRADE POLICY
Applicable from 2004 - 2009

CHAPTER - 2
GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

2.1 Exports and Imports free unless regulated

Exports and Imports shall be free, except in cases where they are regulated by the provisions of this Policy or any other law for the time being in force. The item wise export and import policy shall be, as specified in ITC (HS) published and notified by Director General of Foreign Trade, as amended from time to time.

2.2 Compliance with Laws

Every exporter or importer shall comply with the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992, the Rules and Orders made thereunder, the provisions of this Policy and the terms and conditions of any licence/certificate/permission/authorisation granted to him, as well as provisions of any other law for the time being in force. All imported goods shall also be subject to domestic Laws, Rules, Orders, Regulations, technical specifications, environmental and safety norms as applicable to domestically produced goods. No import or export of rough diamonds shall be permitted unless the shipment parcel is accompanied by Kimberley Process (KP) Certificate required under the procedure specified by the Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC).

2.6 Principles of Restriction

DGFT may, through a notification, adopt and enforce any measure necessary for :-

- i. Protection of public morals.
- ii. Protection of human, animal or plant life or health.
- iii. Protection of patents, trademarks and copyrights and the prevention of deceptive practices.
- iv. Prevention of use of prison labour.
- v. Protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value.
- vi. Conservation of exhaustible natural resources.
- vii. Protection of trade of fissionable material or material from which they are derived; and
- viii. Prevention of traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war.

2.7 Restricted Goods

Any goods the export or import of which is restricted under ITC (HS) may be exported or imported only in accordance with a Licence/Certificate/Permission or a public notice issued in this behalf.

2.8 Terms and Conditions of a Licence/Certificate/Permission

Every licence/certificate/permission/Authorisation shall be valid for the period of validity specified in the licence/Certificates/permission and shall contain such terms and conditions as may be specified by the licensing authority which may include :

- a. The quantity, description and value of the goods ;
- b. Actual User condition ;
- c. Export obligation ;
- d. The value addition to be achieved ; and
- e. The minimum export price

2.14 Transit Facility

Transit of goods through India from or to countries adjacent to India shall be regulated in accordance with the bilateral treaties between India and those countries and will be subject to such restrictions as may be specified by DGFT in accordance with International Conventions.

2.18 Import of samples

Import of samples shall be governed by the provisions given in Handbook (Vol. 1)

2.19 Import of Gifts

Import of gifts shall be permitted where such goods are otherwise freely importable under this Policy. In other cases, a Customs Clearance Permit (CCP) shall be required from the DGFT.

2.20 Passenger Baggage

Bonafied household goods and personal effects may be imported as part of passenger baggage as per the limits, terms and conditions thereof in the baggage rules notified by the Ministry of Finance. Samples of such items that are otherwise freely importable under this Policy may also be imported as part of Passenger baggage without a licence / certificate / permission /Authorisation Exporters coming from abroad are also allowed to Import drawings, patterns, labels, price tags, buttons, belts, trimming, and embellishments required for export, as part of their passenger baggage without a licence / certificate / permission.

2.23 Import of goods used in projects abroad

After completion of the projects abroad, project contractors may Import, without a licence / certificate / permission, used goods including capital goods provided they have been used for at least one year.

2.29 Free Exports

All goods may be exported without any restriction except to the extent such exports are regulated by ITC (HS) or any other provision of this Policy or any other law for the time being in force. The Director General of Foreign Trade may, however, specify through a Public Notice such terms and conditions according to which any goods, not included in the ITC (HS), may be exported without a license / certificates / permission.

2.30 Export of Samples

Export of samples and Free of charge goods shall be governed by the provisions given in Handbook (Vol. 1).

2.31 Export of Passenger Baggage

Bonafide personal baggage may be exported either along with the passenger or, if unaccompanied, within one year before or after the passenger's departure from India. However, items mentioned as Restricted in ITC (HS) shall require a licence / certificate / permission/Authorisation.

2.32 Exports of Gifts

Goods including edible items, of value not exceeding Rs. 5,00,000/- in licencing year, may be exported as a gift. However, items mentioned as restricted for exports in ITC (HS) shall not be exported as a gift, without a licence / certificate / permission/Authorisation.

2.35 Export of Imported Goods

Goods imported, in accordance with this Policy, may be exported in the same or substantially the same form without a licence / certificate / permission/Authorisation. provided that the item to be imported or exported is not mentioned as restricted for import or export in the ITC (HS). Exports of such goods imported against payment in freely convertible currency would be permitted against payment in freely convertible currency.

2.36 Goods, including those mentioned as restricted item for import (except prohibited items) may be imported under Customs Bond for export in freely convertible currency without a licence / certificate / permission provided that the item is freely exportable without any conditionality / requirement of licence / permission as may be required under ITC (HS) Schedule II.

CHAPTER - 4

Prohibited Items

4.10.13 Prohibited items of imports mentioned in ITC (HS) shall not be imported under the license issued under the scheme.

CHAPTER - 9

DEFINITIONS

- 9.1 For the purpose of this Policy, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and expressions shall have the following meanings attached to them.
- 9.2 “Accessory” or “Attachement” means a part, sub-assembly or assembly that contributes to the efficiency or effectiveness of a piece of equipment without changing its basic functions.
- 9.3 “Act” means the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992)
- 9.4 “Actual User” means and actual user who may be either industrial or non-industrial.
- 9.5 “Actual User {Industrial}” means a person who utilizes the imported goods for manufacturing in his own industrial unit or manufacturing for his own use in another unit including a jobbing unit.
- 9.6 “Actual User {Non-Industrial}” means a person who utilizes the imported goods for his own use in
- i. any commercial establishment carrying on any business, trade or profession; or
 - ii. any laboratory, Scientific or Research and Development (R&D) institution, university or other education institution or hospital; or
 - iii. any service industry.
- 9.26 “Exporter” means a person who exports or intends to export and holds an Importer-Exporter Code number unless otherwise specifically exempted.
- 9.27 “Export Obligation” means the obligation to export the product or products covered by the authorisation or permission in terms of quantity, value or both, as may be prescribed or specified by the licensing or competent authority.
- 9.29 “Handbook” (Vol. 1)” means the Handbook of Procedures (Vol. 1) and “Handbook (Vol. 2)” means Handbook of Procedures (Vol. 2) published under the provision of the paragraph 2.4 of the Policy.
- 9.30 “Importer” means a person who imports or intends to import and holds an Importer-Exporter Code number unless otherwise specifically exempted.
- 9.32 “ITC (HS)” means ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items Book.
- 9.34 “Licensing Authority” means the authority competent to grant an authorisation under the Act/Order.
- 9.35 “Licensing Year” means the period beginning on the 1st April of a year and ending on the 31st March of the following year.
- 9.37 “Manufacture” means to make, produce, fabricate, assemble, process or bring into existence, by hand or by machine, a new product having a distinctive name, character or use and shall include processes such as refrigeration, re-packing, polishing, labeling Reconditioning repair, remaking, refurbishing, testing calibration, re-engineering. Manufacture, for the purpose of this policy, shall also include agriculture, aquaculture, animal husbandry, floriculture, horticulture, pisciculture, poultry, sericulture, viticulture and mining.
- 9.38 “Manufacturer Exporter” means a person who export goods manufactured by him or intends to export such goods.
- 9.40 “Merchant Exporter” means a person engaged in trading activity and exporting or intending to export goods.
- 9.42 “Notification” means a notification published in the Official Gazette.
- 9.43 “Order” means an order made by the Central Government under the Act.
- 9.46 “Policy” means the Foreign Trade Policy 2004-09 as amended from time to time.
- 9.47 “Prescribed” means prescribed under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) or the Rules or Orders made there under or under this Policy.
- 9.48 “Public Notice” means a notice published under the provisions of paragraph 2.4 of the policy.
- 9.51 “Rules” means Rules made by the Central Government under Section 19 of the Act
- 9.58 “Specified” means specified by or under the provisions of this Policy.
- 9.65 “Wild Animal” means any wild animal as defined in Section 2 (36) of the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.

CHAPTER III

EXTRACTS FROM ITC (HS) CLASSIFICATIONS OF EXPORT AND IMPORT ITEMS

(1st September 2004 - 31st March 2009)

Amendments made during 2007 annexed at Annexure VI

CHAPTER III
EXTRACTS FROM ITC (HS) Classification of Export & Import Items
(1st Sept. 2004 - 31st March 2009)

SECTION - 1
LIVE ANIMALS, ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Notes :

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule any reference to "Dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

CHAPTER - 1
LIVE ANIMALS

Notes :

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except :
 - a. Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
 - b. Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 3002; and
 - c. Animals of heading 9508.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Condition relating to the policy
0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies		
0101 10	Pure-bred breeding animals :		
0101 1010	Horses	Restricted	
0101 1020	Asses	Restricted	
0101 1090	Other	Restricted	
010190	Other :		
0101 90 10	Horses for Polo	Restricted	
0101 90 20	Asses, Mules and hinnies a livestock	Restricted	
0102	Live bovine animals		
0102 10	Pure-bred breeding animals		
0102 10 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 20	Cows, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 30	Buffaloes, adult and calves	Restricted	
0102 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0102 90	Other	Restricted	
0102 90 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 90 20	Buffaloes, adults and calves	Restricted	
0102 90 90	Other	Restricted	
0103	Live Swine		
0103 10 00	Pure bred breeding animals	Restricted	
	Other :		

0103 91 00	Weighing less than 50 Kg.	Restricted	
0103 92 00	Weighing 50 Kg. or more	Restricted	
0103	Live Swine		
0103 10 00	Pure bred breeding animals	Restricted	
	Other :		
0103 91 00	Weighing less than 50 Kg.	Restricted	
0103 92 00	Weighing 50 Kg or more	Restricted	
0104	Live Sheep and Goats		
0104 10	Sheep :		
0104 10 10	Sheep including lamb for breeding purpose	Restricted	
0104 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0104 20 00	Goats	Restricted	
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese turkeys and guinea fowls		
	Weighing not more than 18.5 g :		
0105 11 00	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 12 00	Turkeys	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 19 00	Other	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
	Other		
0105 92 00	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus weighing not more than 2000 g.	Restricted	
0105 93 00	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus weighing more than 2000 g.	Restricted	
0105 99 00	Other	Restricted	
106	Other live animals		
	Mammals		
0106 1100	Primates	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter
0106 12 00	Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea) manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter
0106 19 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Lic.encing Note No. 6 of this chapter
0106 20 00	Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter
	Birds :		
0106 31 00	Birds of prey	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter
0106 32 00	Psittaciformes (Including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter

0106 39 00	Other	Restricted	
0106 90 10	Bees and other insects, not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter
0106 90 20	Pureline Stock	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter
0106 90 90	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No. 6 of this chapter

Import Licensing Notes

1. An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
2. An application for grant of a licence for import of Stallions and Broodmares may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of Director, Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services of the State Government concerned or the Department of Animal Husbandry and Dairying Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.
The import of stallions and broodmares against licences may be subject to the following conditions :
 - i. Import of such animals shall be subject to the health regulations in force;
 - ii. Application shall be considered only from stud farms which have been in existence for at least three years and registered with the Animal Husbandry Commissioner, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India. However, this period of three years may be relaxed on merits;
 - iii. A certificate of fitness issued either by the veterinary officer or by a qualified veterinary doctor registered with the Government of the country of origin shall be furnished at the time of customs clearance.
3. An application for grant of a licence for import of horses for polo may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade.
4. An application for grant of a licence for Livestock (excluding equine), Pureline stocks, birds eggs, frozen semen/embryo, and Commercial chicks may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India.
5. Import of Live Animals other than wild animals as defined under Wild Life Protection Act 1972 is permitted against a license to Zoos and Zoological parks, circus companies, private individuals, on the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of a State Government subject to the provisions of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). For recognized scientific/reserach institutions, in addition to the above requirement, recommendation of Committee for the purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960 shall also be required for issuance of Import licence.
6. Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

Note :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
 - (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
 - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15)

Supplementary Note :

In this chapter 'Wild Animals' means wild animals as defined in Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Condition relating to the policy
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh and chilled		
0201 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen		
0202 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0202 20 00	Other cuts with bone in	Restricted	
0202 30 00	Boneless	Restricted	
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen		
	Fresh or chilled		
0203 11 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses		
0203 12 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 19 00	Other	Free	
	Frozen :		
0203 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0203 22 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 29 00	Other	Free	
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen		
0204 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	Free	
	Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :		
0204 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0204 22 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free	
0204 23 00	Boneless	Free	
0204 30 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	Free	
	Other meat of sheep, frozen :		
0204 41 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0204 42 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free	

0204 43 00	Boneless	Free
0204 50 00	Meat of goats	Free
0205	Meat of Horses,asses, mules or hinnies, chilled or frozen	
0205 00 00	Meat of horses,asses, mules or hinnies, chilled or frozen	Free
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	
0206 10 00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled Of bovine animals, frozen	Restricted
0206 21 00	Tongues	Restricted
0206 22 00	Livers	Restricted
0206 29 00	Other	Restricted
0206 30 00	Of swine, fresh or chilled Of swine, frozen	Restricted
0206 41 00	Livers	Free
0206 49 00	Other	Free
0206 80	Other, fresh or chilled :	
0206 80 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 80 90	Other	Free
0206 90	Other, frozen :	
0206 90 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 90 90	Other	Free
0207	Meat and edible offal of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus :	
0207 11 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 12 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 13 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 14 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free
	Of turkeys :	
0207 24 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 25 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 26 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 27 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free
	Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls	
0207 32 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 33 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 34 00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 35 00	Other, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 36 00	Other, frozen	Free
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	
02081000	Of rabbits or hares	Free
0208 20 00	Frog's legs	Free

02083000	Of primates	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
020840 00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order catacea), of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order sirenia)	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0208 50 00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0208 90	Other		
0208 90 10	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0208 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked		
0209 00 0 00	Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An Application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix -8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the Recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER 3

Fish and Crustceans, Molluscs and other Aquatic Invertebrates

Notes :-

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - a) Mammals of heading 0106;
 - b) Meat of mammals of heading 0106 (heading 0208 or 0210);
 - c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrate, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
 - d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604)
2. In this Chapter, the term "Pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by addition of a small quantity of binder.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0301	Live Fish		
0301 10 00	Ornamental Fish Other Live Fish :	Restricted	
0301 91 00	Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus Clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	Restricted	
0301 92 00	Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	Restricted	
0301 93 00	Carp	Restricted	
0301 99 00	Other	Restricted	
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes;		
0302 11 00	Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus Clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)	Restricted	
0302 12 00	Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	Free	
0302 19 00	Other Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> , excluding livers and Roes :	Free	
0302 21 00	Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	Free	
0302 22 00	Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	Free	

0302 23 00	Sole (Solea spp.)	Free
0302 29 00	Other	Free
	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis}, excluding livers and Roes :	
0302 31 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	Free
0302 32 00	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	Free
0302 33 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0302 34 00	Bigeye tunas (thunnus thynnus)	Free
0302 35 00	Bluefin tunas (thunnus thynnus)	Free
0302 36 00	Southern blufin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	Free
0302 39 00	Other	Free
0302 40 00	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), excluding livers and roes	Free
0302 50 00	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus), excluding livers and roes	Free
	Other fish, excluding livers and roes :	
0302 61 00	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	Free
0302 62 00	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	Free
0302 63 00	Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	Free
0302 64 00	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber austral asicus, Scomber japonicus)	Free
0302 65 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0302 66 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Fee
0302 69	Other :	
0302 69 10	Hilsa	Free
0302 69 20	Dara	Free
0302 69 30	Pomfret	Free
0302 69 90	Other	Free
0302 70 00	Livers and roes	Free
0303	Fish frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading no. 0304 Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 11 00	Sockeye Salomon (red salmon) (oncorhynchus nerka)	Free
0303 19 00	Other	Free
	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes :	
0303 21 00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykis, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita,	Free

	Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	
0303 22 00	Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)	Free
0303 29 00	Other	Free
	Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 31 00	Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>)	Free
0303 32 00	Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	Free
0303 33 00	Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.)	Free
0303 39 00	Other	Free
	Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 41 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	Free
0303 42 00	Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	Free
0303 43 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0303 44 00	Bigeye tunas (<i>thunnus obesus</i>)	Free
0303 45 00	Bluefin tunes (<i>thunnus thynnus</i>)	Free
0303 46 00	Southern bluefin tunas (<i>thunnus maccoyii</i>)	Free
0303 49 00	Other	Free
0303 50 00	Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes	Free
0303 60 00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes	Free
0303 71 00	Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.) sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.) brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	Free
0303 72 00	Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	Free
0303 73 00	Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	Free
0303 74 00	Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber austral asicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)	Free
0303 75 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0303 76 00	Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)	Free
0303 77 00	Sea bass (<i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i>)	Free
0303 78 00	Hake (<i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)	Free
0303 79 00	Other	
0303 79 10	Hilsa	Free
0303 79 20	Dara	Free

0303 79 30	Ribbon Fish	Free
0303 79 40	Seer	Free
0303 79 50	Pomfret (white/silver or black)	Free
0303 79 60	Ghole	Free
0303 79 70	Threadfin	Free
0303 79 80	Croacker, Grouper, Hounder	Free
	Other :	
0303 79 91	Edible fishmaws of Wild Life	Free
0303 79 92	Edible shark fins of Wild Life	Free
0303 79 99	Other	
0303 80	Livers and roes :	
0303 80 10	Egg/egg yolk of fish including shrimps	Free
0303 80 90	Other	Free
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	
0304 10 00	Fresh or chilled	Free
0304 20	Frozen fillets :	
0304 20 10	Hilsa	Free
0304 20 20	Shark	Free
0304 20 30	Seer	Free
0304 20 40	Tuna	Free
0304 20 50	Cuttle fish	Free
0304 20 90	Other	Free
0304 90 00	Other	Free
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption.	
0305 10 00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption	Free
0305 20 00	Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	Free
0305 30 00	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	Free
	Smoked fish, including fillets :	
0305 41 00	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), excluding livers and roes	Free
0305 42 00	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)	Free
0305 49 00	Other	Free
	Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked :	
0305 51 00	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)	Free
0305 59	Other :	

0305 59 10	Mumbai Duck	Free
0305 59 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 59 30	Sprats	Free
0305 59 90	Other	Free
	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine :	
0305 61 00	Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)	Free
0305 62 00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)	Free
0305 63 00	Anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	Free
0305 69	Other :	
0305 69 10	Mumbai duck	Free
0305 69 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 69 30	Sprats	Free
0305 69 00	Other	Free
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or brine; crustaceans in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets, or crustaceans fit for human consumption	
	Frozen :	
0306 11 00	Rock lobster and other sea craw fish (<i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.)	Free
0306 12	Lobsters (<i>Homarus</i> spp.) :	
0306 12 10	Whole cooked	Free
0306 12 90	Other	Free
0306 13	Shrimps and prawns :	
	Shrimps (<i>scampi</i>)- <i>macrobractium</i> :	
0306 13 11	AFD Shrimp	Free
0306 13 19	Other	Free
0306 13 20	Prawns	Free
0306 14 00	Crabs	Free
0306 19 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, or crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
	Not frozen :	
0306 21 00	Rock lobster and other sea craw fish (<i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.)	Free
0306 22 00	Lobsters (<i>Homarus</i> spp.)	Free
0306 23	Shrimps and prawns :	Free
0306 23 10	Powdered	Free
0306 23 90	Other	Free
0306 24 00	Crabs	Free
0306 29 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free

0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
0307 10 00	Oysters	Free
	Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten :	
0307 21 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 29 00	Other	Free
	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.) :	
0307 31 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 39	Other :	
0307 39 10	Clams, clam meat (bivalves-Victorita, spp., Mertrix spp. and Katalysia spp.	Free
0307 39 90	Other	Free
	Cuttle fish (Sepia officianalis, Rossia macrosoma, Septioloa spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.) :	
0307 41	Live, fresh and chilled :	
0307 41 10	Cuttle fish	Free
0307 41 20	Squid	Free
0307 49	Other :	
0307 49 10	Squid tubes - frozen	Free
0307 49 20	Whole squids - frozen	Free
0307 49 30	Dried squids	Free
0307 49 90	Other	Free
	Octopus (Octopus spp.) :	
0307 51 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 59 00	Other	Free
0307 60 00	Snails, other than sea snails	Free
	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption :	
0307 91 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 99	Other :	
0307 99 10	Sea shell flesh	Free
0307 99 20	Jelly fish (Rhopelina Spp.,) dried salted or frozen	Free
0307 99 90	Other	Free

Import Licensing Notes

- 1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- 2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER- 4

Dairy produce, birds eggs, natural honey, edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes :

1. The expression “milk” means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0405.
 - (a) The term “butter” means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milk fat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight and a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
 - (b) The expression “dairy spreads” means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics :
 - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
 - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of a least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
 - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); or
 - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).

Sub-heading Notes :

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 0404 10, the expression “modified whey” means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e. whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of sub-heading 0405 10, the term “butter” does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (sub-heading 0405-90).

Supplementary Notes :

In this Chapter “Wild Animals” means wild animals as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0401	Milk and Cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
0401 10 00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	Free	
0401 20 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	Free	
0401 30 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	Free	
0402	Milk and Cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
0402 10 10	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight not exceeding 1.5% :		
0402 10 20	Skimmed Milk	Free	
0402 10 90	Other	Free	
	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight exceeding 1.5% :		

0402 21 00	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free
0402 29	Other :	
0402 29 10	Whole milk	Free
0402 29 20	Milk for babies	Free
0402 29 20	Other	Free
0402 29 90	Other :	
0402 91	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :	
0402 91 10	Condensed milk	Free
0402 91 90	Other	Free
0402 99	Other :	
0402 99 10	Whole Milk	Free
0402 99 20	Condensed Milk	Free
0402 99 90	Other	Free
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.	
0403 10 00	Yogurt	Free
0403 90	Other :	
0403 90 10	Butter milk	Free
0403 90 90	Other	Free
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.	
0404 10	Whey and modified whey whether or not concentrated or containing matter,:	
0404 10 10	Whey, concentrated, evaporated or condensed (liquid or semi-solid)	Free
0404 10 20	Why, dry, blocks and powdered	Free
0404 10 90	Other	Free
0404 90 90	Other	Free
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; Dairy spreads.	
0405 10 00	Butter	Free
0405 20 00	Dairy Spreads	Free
0405 90	Other :	
0405 90 10	Butter Oil	Free
0405 90 20	Ghee	Free
0405 90 90	Other	Free
0406	Cheese and Curd	
0406 10 00	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese and curd.	Free
0406 20 00	Grated or powdered Cheese, of all kinds	Free

0406 30 00	Processed Cheese not grated or powdered	Free	
0406 40 00	Blue veined Cheese	Free	
0407	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved. or cooked.		
0407 00	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.		
0407 00 10	Of the species gallus domesticus and ducks for hatching	Restricted	
0407 00 20	Of the species gallus and ducks other than for hatching	Restricted	
0407 00 90	Other	Restricted	
0408	Birds eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
	Egg yolks :		
0408 11 00	Dried	Free	
0408 19 00	Other	Free	
	Other		
0408 91 00	Dried	Free	
0408 99 00	Other	Free	
0409	Natural Honey		
0409 00 00	Natural Honey	Free	
0410	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.		
0410 00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.		
0410 00 10	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0410 00 20	Turtle eggs' and salanganes' nests (birds' nests)	Restricted	
0410 00 90	Other	Restricted	

Import Licensing Notes

- (1) An Application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix -8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the Recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER - 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover
 - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, Liquid or dried);
 - (b) Hides or Skins (including Furskins) other than of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
 - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
 - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or Brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks rhinoceros' horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "Ivory".
4. Throughout this schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Supplementary Note :

1. In this chapter 'Wild Animals', "Wildlife", and "Wild Birds", are those as specified in Wildlife Protection Act, 1972.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0501	Human hair, un-worked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.		
0501 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair :		
0501 00 10	Un-worked, whether or not washed or scoured:	Free	
0501 00 20	Waste of human hair	Free	
0502	Pigs', hogs' or, boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste or such bristles or hair.		
0502 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof :		
0502 10 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0502 10 20	Waste of Pigs' hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0502 90	Other :		
0502 90 10	Badger hair and other brush making hair	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0502 90 20	Yak tail hair	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0502 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licencing Note No. 2 of this chapter
0503	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material		
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horeshair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	Free	

0504	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked		
0504 00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked		
0504 00 10	Guts of cattle for natural food casings	Restricted	
0504 00 20	Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings Guts of other animals for natural food casings :	Free	
0504 00 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 39	Other Guts other than for natural food casings :	Restricted	
0504 00 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 49	Other Bladders & stomachs :	Restricted	
0504 00 51	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 59	Other	Restricted	
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.		
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down		
0505 10 10	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 10 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Licencing Note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90	Other:		
0505 90 10	Peacock tail and wing feather (trimmed or not) Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose) :	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter
0505 90 21	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0505 90 29	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:		
0505 90 31	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0505 90 39	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Skins and other parts :		

0505 90 91	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0505 90 99	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter
0506	Bones and horn-cores, un-worked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised powders and waste of these products.		
0506 10	Ossein and bones treated with acid Bones, including horn-cores, crushed:		
0506 10 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0506 10 19	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note 3 of the chapter
	Bone grist :		
0506 10 21	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0506 10 29	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note 3 of the chapter
	Ossein :		
0506 10 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0506 10 39	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note 3 of the chapter
	Bones, horn cones & parts thereof, not crushed.		
0506 10 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0506 10 49	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note 3 of the chapter
0506 90	Other :		
	Bone meal :		
0506 90 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0506 90 19	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note 3 of the chapter
	Bone meal :		
0506 90 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0506 90 19	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note 3 of the chapter
	Other		
0506 90 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.

0506 90 99	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note 3 of the chapter
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whale-bone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.		
0507 10	Ivory; ivory powder and waste :		
0507 10 10	Ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0507 10 20	Ivory powder and waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0507 90	Other :		
0507 90 10	Hoof meal	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0507 90 20	Horn meal	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0507 90 30	Hooves, claws, nails and beaks	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0507 90 40	Antlers	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0507 90 50	Buffalo horns	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0507 90 60	Tortoise-shell	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0507 90 70	Claws and waste of tortoise shell	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0507 90 90	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note no. 2 & 3 of the chapter
0508	Coral and similar materials, un-worked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
0508 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, un-worked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
0508 00 10	Coral	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0508 00 20	Chanks	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0508 00 30	Cowries	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter

0508 00 40	Cuttlefish bones	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0508 00 50	Shells	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0508 00 90	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0509	Natural sponges of animal origin		
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin		
0509 00 10	Of wild life	Prohibited	Note permitted to be imported.
0509 00 90	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0510	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.		
0510 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.		
0510 00 10	Bezoar, cow (goolochan)	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0510 00 20	Ox Gallstone	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0510 00 30	Placenta, frozen	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
	Other :		
0510 00 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0510 00 99	Other	Free	Import Subject to Licensing Note No. 3 of the chapter
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.		
0511 10 00	Bovine Semen	Restricted	
0511 91	Products 'of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of chapter 3 :		
0511 91 10	Fish nails :	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0511 91 20	Fish tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0511 91 30	Other fish waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.

0511 91 90	Other	Restricted	
0511 99	Other :		
	Silkworm pupae :		
0511 99 11	Artemia	Free	
0511 99 19	Other	Free	
	Sinews and tendons :		
0511 99 21	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0511 99 29	Other	Restricted	
	Other :		
0511 99 91	Frozen semen other than bovine embryo	Restricted	
0511 99 92	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0511 99 99	Other	Restricted	

Import licensing Notes

- (1) An application for grant of a license for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (Including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.
- (3) Import will be subject to the provisions of CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered species of Wild Fauna & Flora.)

CHAPTER - 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS, BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE, CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

Notes

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0601	Bulbs tubers, tuberous roots, corns, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212.		
0601 10 00	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns and rhizomes, dormant	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under plants, under plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989.
0601 20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots :		
0601 20 10	Bulbs, horticultural	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989.
	Chicory plants and roots		
0601 20 21	Plants	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989.
0601 20 22	Roots	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989.
0601 20 90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing or planting without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) order, 1989.
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.		
0602 10 00	Unrooted cuttings and slips	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989.
0602 20	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not of kinds, which bear edible fruits or nuts :		

0602 20 10	Edible fruit or nut trees, grafted or not	Free	
0602 20 20	Cactus	Restricted	(* Import will be subject to the Provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES)
0602 20 90	Other	Free	
0602 30 00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	Free	
0602 40 00	Roses, grafted or not	Free	
0602 90	Other		
0602 90 10	Mushroom spawn	Free	
0602 90 20	Flowering plants (excluding roses and rhododendrons)	Free	
0602 90 30	Tissue culture plant	Free	
0602 90 90	Other	Free	
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared		
0603 10 00	Fresh	Free	
0603 90 00	Other	Free	
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		
0604 10 00	Mosses and lichens	Free	
	Other :		
0604 91 00	Fresh	Free	
0604 99 00	Other	Free	

Import licensing Notes

- (1) Import of seeds of vegetables, flowers, fruits and plants, tubers and bulbs of flowers, cutting, sapling, budwood etc. of flowers and fruits for sowing or planting is permitted without a license in accordance with a permit for import granted under the Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989. However, import of Poppy seeds if permitted for import under the Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989 for sowing or planting shall be subject to the condition that importer shall produce a certificate from the competent authority of the country of origin that opium poppy has been grown licitly/legally in that country as per requirements of the International Narcotics Control Bureau.
- (2) Import of living plants, seeds for sowing or plant material shall be made by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Agricultural Universities, Botanical and Horticulture Departments of other Universities and State Governments, without a license. Such import shall be subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, from time to time.

Note : (*) Vide Notification No. 42 (RE-2005) / 2004-09 dt. 6.2.06

CHAPTER - 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER.

Notes :

1. Heading 1207 applied, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetables seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".
Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing :
 - (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7); (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9; (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
 - (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to : (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30. (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.
5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include
 - (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102;
 - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or
 - (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

SUB-HEADING NOTE :

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 1205 10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram;

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Condition relating to the Policy
0201	Soya beans, whether or not broken		
1201 00	Soya beans, whether or not broken		
1201 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1201 00 90	Other	Free	
1202	Ground-nut, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken		
1202 10	In shell : H.P.S. :		
1202 10 10	Of Seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 19	Other	Free	
	Other :		
1202 10 91	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 99	Other	Free	
1202 20	Shelled, whether or not broken		

1202 20 10	Kernels, H.P.S.	Free	
1202 20 90	Other	Free	
1203	Copra		
1203 00 00	Copra	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through STC subject to para 2.11 of EXIM Policy.
1204	Linseed, whether or not broken		
1204 00	Linseed, whether or not broken		
1204 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1204 00 90	Other	Free	
1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken		
1205 10 00	Low eructic acid rape of colza seeds	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition
1205 90 00	Other	Free	
1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken		
1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken		
1206 00 10	Of seed quality	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition.
1206 00 90	Other	Free	
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken		
1207 10	Palm nuts and kernels :		
1207 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 10 90	Other	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 20	Cotton seeds :		
1207 20 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 20 90	Other	Free	
1207 30	Castor oil seeds :		
1207 30 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 30 90	Other	Free	
1207 40	Sesamum seeds:		
1207 40 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 40 90	Other	Free	
1207 50	Mustard seeds :		
1207 50 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 50 90	Other	Free	
1207 60	Saf flower seeds :		
1207 60 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 60 90	Other	Free	
1207 91 00	Poppy seeds	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing

note no (3) below.

1207 99	Other :		
1207 99 10	Ajams	Free	
1207 99 20	Mango kernel	Free	
1207 99 30	Niger seed	Free	
1207 99 40	Kokam	Free	
1207 99 90	Other	Free	
1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.		
1208 10 00	Of soya beans	Free	
1208 90 00	Other	Free	
1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing		
1209 10 00	Sugar beet seed : Seeds of forage plants :	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 21 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 22 00	Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 23 00	Fescue seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 24 00	Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 25 00	Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam; Lolium perenne L.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 26 00	Timothy grass seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 29	Other		
1209 29 10	Australian Lupin Seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 29 90	Other	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 30 00	Seeds of herbaceous plant principally for their flowers Other :	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.

1209 91	Vegetable seeds :		
1209 91 10	Of Cabbage	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 91 20	Of Cauliflower	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 91 30	Of Onion	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 91 40	Of Pea	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 91 50	Of Radish	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 91 60	Of Tomato	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order 1989
1209 91 90	Other	Restricted	Import subject to conditions Licensing note (4) below. However, import of Tamarind seeds will be free.
1209 90	Other	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below. However, Import of Tamarind Seeds, will be free.
1209 99	Other		
1209 99 10	Fruit seeds for planting or sowings	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 99 90	Other	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below. However Import of Pomegranate Seeds will be free.
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.		
1210 10 00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Free	
1210 20 00	Hop cones, ground powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	Free	
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits, of a kind used primarily in perfumery in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purpose, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.		
1211 10 00	Liquorice roots	Free	
1211 20 00	Ginseng roots	Free	
1211 30 00	Coca leaf	Restricted	
1211 40 00	Poppy straw	Restricted	
1211 90	Other seeds :		

1211 90 11	Ambrette seeds	Free	
1211 90 12	Nuxvomica, dried ripe seeds	Free	
1211 90 13	Psyllium seed (isobgul)	Free	
1211 90 14	Neem seed	Free	
1211 90 15	Jojoba seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1211 90 19	Other Leaves, powder, flowers and pods;	Restricted	
1211 90 21	Belladonna leaves	Free	
1211 90 22	Senna leaves and pods	Free	
1211 90 23	Neem leaves, powder	Free	
1211 90 24	Gymnema powder	Free	
1211 90 25	Cubeb powder	Free	
1211 90 26	Pyrethrum	Free	
1211 90 29	Other Bark, husk, and rind :	Free	
1211 90 31	Cascara sagrada bark	Free	
1211 90 32	Psyllium husk (isobgul husk)	Free	
1211 90 33	Camboge fruit rind	Free	
1211 90 39	Other Roots and Rhizomes :	Free	
1211 90 41	Belladonna roots	Free	
1211 90 42	Galangal rhizomes and roots	Free	
1211 90 43	Ipecac dried rhizome and roots	Free	
1211 90 44	Serpentina roots, (Rauvolfia serpentina and other species of Rauvolfias)	Restricted	(*) Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES) and Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972.
1211 90 45	Zedovary roots	Free	
1211 90 46	Kuth root	Restricted	(*) Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES) and Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972.
1211 90 47	Sarasaparilla roots	Free	
1211 90 48	Sweet flag rhizomes	Free	
1211 90 49	Other	Free	
1211 90 50	Sandalwood Chips and dust	Free	
1211 90 60	Vinca rosea herbs	Free	
1211 90 70	Mint including leaves (all species)	Free	

Note : (*) Vide Notification No. 42 (RE 2005) 2004-9 dt. 6.2.06.

1211 90 80	Agarwood	Restricted	(* Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
	Other :		
1211 90 91	Chirata	Free	
1211 90 92	Tukmaria	Free	
1211 90 93	Unab (indian jujuba or chinese dates)	Free	
1211 90 94	Basil, Hyssop, Rosemary, sage and Savory	Free	
1211 90 95	Lovage	Free	
1211 90 96	Garcinia	Free	
1211 90 99	Other :	Free	
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugarcane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.		
1212 10	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds :		
1212 10 10	Of seed quality	Free	Import permitted in accordance with Import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import in to India) Order, 1989.
1212 10 90	Other	Free	
1212 20	Seaweeds and other algae :		
1212 20 10	Seaweeds	Free	
1212 20 90	Other algae	Free	
1212 30	Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels:		
1212 30 10	Apricot kernels	Free	
1212 30 90	Other	Free	
	Other :		
1212 91 00	Sugar beet	Free	
1212 99	Other :		
1212 99 10	Kokam (cocum) flowers	Free	
1212 99 20	Mohua flowers	Free	
1212 99 90	Other	Free	
1213	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets		
1213 00 00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	Free	

1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, mainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.	
1214 10 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	Free
1214 90 00	Other	Free

Import Licencing Notes

- Plants and parts of (including seeds and fruits), of kinds used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not, crushed or powdered as covered under Exim Code 12.11, import of which has been shown as restricted and which are not covered by the list mentioned in licencing note 2 below, may be permitted freely by the Actual Users without an import license subject to plant protection quarantine certificate. However, import of opium (Papaver species), cannabis (cannabis species) and coca (erythroxyton species) shall not be permitted. This free importability shall not be applicable to the items, poppy, flowers and unripe heads of dried poppy, psyllium husk (isobgul), psyllium seed (isobgul), poppy husk and jojoba seed.
- Import of Crude Drugs required for making Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine as listed below is permitted freely.

List of Crude Drugs required for the manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine Allowed for Import Without a Licence.

Sl. No.	Ayurvedic / Unani name of the crude drugs inclusive of parts	Scientific and / or English name of the drug
(1)	(2)	(3)
A.	PLANT ORIGIN DRUGS	
1.	Vansalochan Tabsheer (Manna)	Bambusa bambas Druce Sy. B. arundiracsa Wild Bamboo Manna.
2.	Gaozeban (leaves, flowers)	Borago officinitis Linn.
3.	Suranjan (Corams)	Colcheum Luteum Baker colchicum.
4.	Bol. Mur Makki (Gum resin)	Commiphora myrtha (nees) engl.Myrth.
5.	Saqmonia (Resin)	Convolvulus seammonia Linn.Scammony.
6.	Yashtimadhu, Mulethi (Roots)	Glycyrthiza glabra Linn. Licorice.
7.	Hauber Abhal (Bernes)	Juniperus communis Linn. Juniper Berries.
8.	Todn (Seeds)	Mathiola incana R. Br.
9.	Shaqaqul Misri (Root)	Pastinaca secacul Linn. Wild Parship secacu.
10.	Kab abchini (Fruits)	Piper cubeba Linn. f. Cubed.
11.	Mastagr	Pistcia lentiscus Linn. Mastich.
12.	Maya Phala. Mazu (Galls)	Quercus inbectoria Oliv. Oak.
13.	Chobchini (Root)	Smilax china Linn. china Root.
14.	Unnab (Fruits)	Zizyphus sativa gaerth Jujuba.
15.	Aqarqarha (Root)	Anacyclus pyrothrum Dc. Pollitery.
16.	Bahman safaid (Root) & surkh (Red & White vraz)	Contaurea bheen Linn
17.	Darronaj Aqrabi (Root)	Doronicum pardalianches Linn. Roman Leopard's Bane.
18.	Usara revand (Extract) revandchini (Root)	Rheum emodia Wall Rheum. Rhubarb.
19.	Ustokhuddus (Plant)	Lavandula stoechas Linn. French Lavander.
20.	Habb-ul-Ghar (Berris)	Paurus nobils Linn. Lourd.
21.	Habb-ul-Aas (Berries)	Myrtus communis Linn.Myrtle.

22.	Ood-e-Saeeb (Root)	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn. Paeonia Root.
23.	Bisfayej (Root, Rhizome)	<i>Polypodium vulgare</i> Linn. Polipody.
24.	Ushbah Maghribi (Root)	<i>Smilax aristole-chiaefolia</i> Miller Maxician Sarsaparillao.
25.	Turanjabeen (Manna)	<i>Alnagi psoud-allhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv Syn. A. <i>Camelonum</i> fiseb.
26.	Zarishak (Fruit)	<i>Berberis vulgaris</i> Linn. Berbery.
27.	Balsan (Habb Seeds Raughan-oil)	<i>Commiphora opobalsamin</i> , Linn. engl. Balsome Tree.
28.	Sheez Khisht (manna)	<i>Pracinus ornus</i> Linn.
29.	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)	<i>Darema ammoniacum</i> D. Don. <i>Annoniacum</i> .
30.	Gul-e-Ghans (Flower)	<i>Gentiana oilvueri</i> Griseb Gentian.
31.	Habb-uo-Mahlab (Fruits, Seeds)	<i>Prunus mahaleb</i> Linn. Mahalab Tree.
32.	Faranj Mushk (Fruits, Seeds)	<i>Dracocophalum moldivica</i> Linn.)
33.	Badiyan Khatal (Fruit)	<i>Illicium verum</i> Hook F.
34.	Biranjasiif	<i>Achillea Millifolium</i> Linn. Milfoil.
35.	Jadwar Nirbisi (Root)	<i>Delphinium Denudatum</i> Wall.
36.	Turmus safed	<i>Lupinus albus</i> Linn. White lupin.
37.	Gulnar Farsi (Flower)	<i>Punica granatum</i> Linn. Pon-Granate.
38.	Satar fars (Plant)	<i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss
39.	Omitted	
40.	Kahruba (Resin in fossil form)	<i>Pinus succinifora</i> Gopport Amber (Fossilised)
41.	Damm-ul Akhwain (Resineus exudate)	<i>Draecona cinnabli</i> balf. f. Bragon's Blood Plant.
42.	Naryal daryae	<i>Ladoicoa moldivica</i> Pors. syn. L. <i>Seychellarum</i> labill.
43.	Gul-e Pista (Flower)	<i>Pistacia yera</i> Linn. Pistachio Plant.
44.	Loban (Balsamic resin Benzoin)	<i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dry and <i>Olibanum</i> or benzoin Tree.
45.	Anisoon (Fruit)	<i>Pimpinalla anisum</i> Linn. Ani fruits.
46.	Sarjarsam (Gum-resin)	<i>Votora indica</i> Linn.
47.	Rotanjot (Rhizome)	<i>Onosma echiodes</i> Linn.
48.	Zoofa (Plant)	<i>Nyssopus officinalis</i> Linn. Hyssop.
49.	Shaqiqoon (Mushroom)	<i>Polyprous officinalis</i> Fries Edible Mushroom
50.	Guggulu	<i>Commiphora wightii</i> (Arn.) / Mukul
51.	Pippali	<i>Piper longun</i> linn.
52.	Kesara (kumkum)	<i>Crocus sativus</i> Linn.
53.	Priyala	<i>Buchanania lanzen</i> Sprong
54.	Musali Shveta	<i>Asparagen adsedence</i>
55.	Black Cumin (Kala Zeera/Siaha Zeera)	<i>Carumcarvi</i> or <i>Carum bulbocastanum</i>
56.	Nutmeg	
57.	Mace	

B. Mineral Origin Drugs

1	Shilajit	Black Bitumen, Mineral Pitch Bitumen.
2.	Boora-e-Armani	Bole Amreniac, Amrenian Bole.
3.	Hajr-ul-Yahud	Fossil Enerinate
4.	Jahar Mohra	serpentine
5.	Yaqoot (Choorā)	Ruby.
6.	Parwala, Munga, Shaakh-e-Marjan, Bekh-e-Marjan, byssad	Coral (Coralium rubram)
7.	Mukta, Moti	Pearl
8.	Sang yashab	Jade
9.	Hingul, Shangraf	Cinnabar
10.	Gil-e-Makhtoom	Clay
11.	Anjana	Lead sulphide, Black antimony
12.	Malla	Arsenic
13.	Manahshila	Realgar
14.	Hartala	Orpiment
15.	Parada	Mercury

Import Licencing notes :

- (3) Import of Poppy Seeds (Exim Code No. 120791 00) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions :
- (a) Import permitted only from Australia, Austria, France, China, Hungary, the Netherlands, Poland, Slovenia, Spain, Turkey and Czech Republic.
 - (b) The importer shall produce an appropriate certificate from the competent authority of the exporting country that Opium Poppy have been grown licitly/legally in that country as per requirements of International Narcotics Control Bureau; and
 - (c) All import contracts for this item shall compulsory be registered with the Narcotics Commissioner, Gwalior prior to import.
- (4) Import permitted for sowing without a licence subject to the new Policy on Seed Development 1988 and in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of import into India) Order, 1989.
- (5) (*) Import of Salab Misri (Orchis laxiflora) required for the manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine shall be restricted subject to the provisions of convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).

CHAPTER - 13

LAC, GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

Notes :

1. Heading 1302 applies. Inter alia to, liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hop: extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extract of coffee, tea mate (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extract constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22).
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939);
- (g) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (h) Tanning or dyeing extract (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (i) Essential oils, concentrate, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solution of essential oils or preparation based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (j) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Condition relating to the Policy
0301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum resins and oleoresins (for example Balsams)		
1301 10	Lac :		
1301 10 10	Shellac	Free	
1301 10 20	Seed lac	Free	
1301 10 30	Stick lac	Free	
1301 10 40	Dewaxed and decolourised lac	Free	
1301 10 50	Bleached lac	Free	
1301 10 60	Gasket lac	Free	
1301 10 70	Button lac	Free	
1301 10 80	Garnet lac	Free	
1301 10 90	Other	Free	
1301 20 00	Gum Arabic	Free	
1301 90	Other :		
	Natural gum :		
1301 90 11	Asian gum	Free	
1301 90 12	African gum	Free	
1301 90 13	Asafoetida	Free	
1301 90 14	Benjamin Ras	Free	
1301 90 15	Benjamin Cowrie	Free	
1301 90 16	Karaya gum (Indian Tragacanth) Hastab	Free	
1301 90 17	Tragacanth (adraganth)	Free	

1301 90 18	Storax	Free
1301 90 19	Other	Free
	Resins :	
1301 90 21	Copal	Free
1301 90 22	Dammar batu	Free]
1301 90 29	Other	Free
	Gum Resins :	
1301 90 31	Myrrh	Free
1301 90 32	Oilbanum or frankincense	Free
1301 90 33	Mastic gum	Free
1301 90 34	Xanthium gum	Free
1301 90 39	Other	Free
	Oleoresins :	
1301 90 41	Of Seeds	Free
1301 90 42	Of Fruits	Free
1301 90 43	Of Leaves	Free
1301 90 44	Of Spices	Free
1301 90 45	Of Flowers	Free
1301 90 46	Of Roots	Free
1301 90 49	Other	Free
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	
	Vegetable saps and extracts :	
1302 11 00	Opium	Restricted
1302 12 00	Of liquorice	Free
1302 13 00	Of hops	Free
1302 14 00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	Free
1302 19	Other :	
	Extracts :	
1302 19 11	Of Belladonna	Free
1302 19 12	Of Cascara sagrada	Free
1302 19 13	Of nux vomica	Free
1302 19 14	Of ginseng (including powder)	Free
1302 19 15	Of agarose	Free
1302 19 16	Of neem	Free
1302 19 17	Of gymnema	Free
1302 19 18	Of garacinia/gambodge	Free
1302 19 19	Other	Free
1302 19 20	Cashew shell liquid (CNSL) crude	Free
1302 19 30	Purified and distilled CNSL (Cardanol)	Free

1302 19 90	Other	Free
1302 20 00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Free
	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	
1302 31 00	Agar-agar	Free
1302 32	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds :	
1302 32 10	Guar meal	Free
1302 32 20	Guar-gum refined split	Free
1302 32 30	Guargum treated and pulverised	Free
1302 32 40	Kappa Carrageenan	Free
1302 32 90	Other	Free
1302 39 00	Other	Free

CHAPTER - 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405).
4. Heading 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).		
1401 10 00	Bamboos	Free	
1401 20 00	Ratans	Free	
1401 90	Other :		
1401 90 10	Canes	Free	
1401 90 90	Other	Free	
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material		
1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	Free	
1403	Vegetable material of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles.		
1403 00	Vegetable material of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle). whether or not inhanks or bundles.		
1403 00 10	Palm fibres for brushes	Free	
1403 00 90	Other	Free	
1404	Vegetable products not else where specified or included		
1404 10	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning :		
	Henna :		
1404 10 11	Henna leaves	Free	
1404 10 19	Henna powder	Free	
1404 10 20	Red Sandal wood powder	Free	

1404 10 30	Safflower (including bastard saffron)	Free
1404 10 40	Dyeing substances, excluding turmeric	Free
1404 10 50	Gallnuts Myrobalans	Free
1404 10 61	Amla (Embelica lien)	Free
1404 10 69	Other	Free
1404 10 70	Wattle bark (mimosa bark)	Free
1404 10 90	Other tanning substances	Free
1404 20 00	Cotton linters	Free
1404 90	Other :	
1404 90 10	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	Free
	Soap-nuts :	
1404 90 21	Powder	Free
1404 90 29	Other	Free
1404 90 30	Hard seeds; pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used primarily for carving	Free
1404 90 40	Betel leaves	Free
1404 90 50	Indian katha	Free
1404 90 60	Coconut shell, unworked	Free
1404 90 70	Rudraksha seeds	Free
1404 90 90	Other	Free

CHAPTER - 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extract of heading 1301 or 1302;
 - (b) Soap or other products of Heading 3401; or
 - (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of Heading 3805.
2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in Heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concentrates and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurate or maceratin; terpenic by products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.		
	Essential Oils of Citrus fruit;		
3301 11 00	Of bergamot	Free	
3301 12 00	Of orange	Free	
3301 13 00	Of lemon	Free	
3301 14 00	Of lime	Free	
330119	Other :		
3301 19 10	Citronella oil	Free	
3301 19 90	Other	Free	
	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit :		
3301 21 00	Of geranium	Free	
3301 22	of Jasmin		
3301 22 10	Jasmin Concentrate	Free	
3301 22 90	Other	Free	
3301 23 00	Of lavender or of lavandin	Free	
3301 24 00	Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>)	Free	
3301 25	Of other mints :		
3301 25 10	Spearmint oil (<i>Ex-mentha spicata</i>)	Free	
3301 25 20	Water mint-oil (<i>Ex-mentha aquatic</i>)	Free	
3301 25 30	Horsemint oil (<i>Ex-mentha sylvestries</i>)	Free	
3301 25 40	Bergament oil (<i>Ex-mentha citrate</i>)	Free	
3301 25 90	Other	Free	

3301 26 00	Of vetiver	Free
3301 29	Other :	
	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil, Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil:	
3301 29 11	Anise oil (aniseed oil)	Free
3301 29 12	Cajeput oil	Free
3301 29 13	Cananga oil	Free
3301 29 14	Caraway oil	Free
3301 29 15	Cassia oil	Free
3301 29 16	Cedarwood oil	Free
3301 29 17	Cinnamon bark oil	Free
3301 29 18	Cinnamon leaf oil	Free
	Clove leaf/stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil:	
3301 29 21	Clove leaf/stem oil	Free
3301 29 22	Coriander seed oil	Free
3301 29 23	Dill oil (anethum oil)	Free
3301 29 24	Eucalyptus oil	Free
3301 29 25	Fennel seed oil	Free
3301 29 26	Ginger oil	Free
3301 29 27	Ginger grass oil	Free
3301 29 28	Clove bud oil	Free
	Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil :	
3301 29 31	Tuberose concentrate	Free
3301 29 32	Nutmeg oil	Free
3301 29 33	Palmarosa oil	Free
3301 29 34	Patchouli oil	Free
3301 29 35	Pepper oil	Free
3301 29 36	Petitgrain oil	Free
3301 29 37	Sandalwood oil	Free
3301 29 38	Rose oil	Free
	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Neem oil; Spices oil n.e.s; Celery seed oil :	
3301 29 41	Camphor oil	Free
3301 29 42	Lemon grass oil	Free
3301 29 43	Ylang ylang oil	Free

3301 29 44	Davana oil	Free	
3301 29 45	Cumin oil	Free	
3301 29 46	Celery seed oil	Free	
3301 29 47	Garlic oil	Free	
3301 29 48	Paprika oil	Free	
3301 29 49	Turmeric oil	Free	
3301 29 50	Spices oil not else where specified or included	Free	
3301 29 90	Other	Free	
3301 30 00	Resinoids :		
3301 30 10	Agar oil	Restricted	(* Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora.
	Other :		
3301 30 91	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free	
3301 30 99	Other	Free	
330190	Other :		
	Fennugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed & Nutmeg Oleoresins :		
3301 90 11	Fennugreek Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 12	Ginger Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 13	Pepper Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 14	Turmeric Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 15	Cardamom Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 16	Celery seed Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 17	Nutmeg Oleoresins Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin & Fennel Oleoresin and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified :	Free	
3301 90 21	Clove Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 22	Capsicum Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 23	Coriander Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 24	Cumin Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 25	Fennel Oleoresins	Free	
330: 90 29	Oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; Mustard oil aroma/E. Oil; Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence):	Free	
3301 90 31	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil in base	Free	

3301 90 32	Mustard oil aroma / E. Oil	Free
3301 90 33	Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence) Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified.	Free
3301 90 41	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 49	Other	Free
	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:	
3301 90 51	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 59	Other	Free
3301 90 60	Aqueous distillates of essential oil, not elsewhere specified Aqueous solution of essential oils:	Free
3301 90 71	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 79	Other	Free
3301 90 90	Other	Free
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.	
3302 10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries.	Free
3302 10 10	Synthetic flavouring essences	Free
3302 10 90	Other	Free
3302 90	Other :	
	Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base	
3302 90 11	Synthetic perfumery compounds	Free
3302 90 12	Synthetic essential oil	Free
3302 90 19	Other	Free
3302 90 20	Aleuritic acid	Free
3302 90 90	Other	Free

Note : (*) Vide Notification No. 42 (RE-2005) 2004-09 dt. 6.2.06

SECTION - VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMALS, GUT (Other than Silk-Worm Gut)

CHAPTER - 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FUR SKINS) AND LEATHER

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover.
 - (a) Parkings or similar waste, or raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
 - (b) Bird skins or parts of bird skins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
 - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely:

raw hides and skins, with the hair or wool on of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, or similar lambs, indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or Kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and Kids), of swine (including peccary) of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.
2. (A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be)
- (B) For the purpose of headings 4104 to 4106, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4115.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4101	Raw Hides and skins of Bovine (including buffao) or Equine Animals (Fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.		
4101 20	Whole hides and skins of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kgs. when simply dried, 10 kg. when dry-salted, or 8 kgs. when fresh, wet-salted or 16 kgs. fresh wet seltd or otherwise preserved :		
4101 20 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 20 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 20 90	Other	Free	
4101 50	Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:		
4101 50 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 50 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 50 90	Other	Free	
4101 90	Other, including butts, bends and bellies :		
4101 90 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	

4101 90 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 90 90	Other	Free	
4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1 (c) to this chapter.		
4102 10	With wool on :		
4102 10 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 10 20	Pelts of baby lambs	Free	
4102 10 30	Lamb skins other than pelts without wool on	Free	
4102 21	Pickled :		
4102 21 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 21 20	Lamb skins	Free	
4102 21 30	Lamb pelt	Free	
4102 29	Other		
4102 29 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 29 20	Lamb skins	Free	
4103	Other Raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this chapter.		
4103 10	Of goats or kids		
4103 10 10	Goat skins, pickled (wet salted)	Free	
4103 10 20	Goat skins, dry salted	Free	
4103 10 30	Goat skins, otherwise cured (dried, unsalted)	Free	
4103 10 40	Kid skins	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, and CITES.
4103 10 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, and CITES.
4103 20 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, and CITES.
4103 30 00	Of swine	Free	
4103 90 00	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, and CITES.
4104	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared, in the wet state (including wet-blue)		
4104 11 00	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	Free	
4104 19 00	Other	Free	
	In the dry state (crust) :		
4104 41 00	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	Free	
4104 49 00	Other	Free	
4105	Tanned or crust skins of Sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.		
4105 10 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	

4105 30 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split But not further prepared.		
	Of goat or kids :		
4106 21 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 22 00	In the dry state (crust) Of swine :	Free	
4106 31 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 32 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
4106 40 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
	Other		
4106 91 00	In the wet state (including	Free	
4106 92 00	wet-blue)		
4106 92 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
4107	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including is subject to wild Life parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114.		Import under this heading is subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
	Whole hides and skins		
4107 11 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free	
4107 12 00	Grain splits	Free	
4107 19 00	Other	Free	
	Other, including sides :		
4107 91 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free	
4107 92 00	Grain splits	Free	
4107 99 00	Other	Free	
4112	Leather further prepared after tanning or cursting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114		
4112 00 00	Leather further prepared after tanning or cursting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Free	
4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather or heading 4114.		
4113 10 00	Of goats or kids	Free	
4113 20 00	Of swine	Free	
4113 30 00	Or reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.

4113 90 00	Other	Free
4114	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather)	
4114 10 00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	Free
4114 20	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	
4114 20 10	Patent leather and patent laminated leather	Free.
4114 20 20	Metallised leather	Free
4115	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	
4115 10 00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not rolls	Free
4115 20	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:	
4115 20 10	Cuttings of leather	Free
4115 20 90	Other	Free

Import Licensing Notes :

- (1) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

CHAPTER - 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR, MANUFACTURES THEREOF

Notes :

1. Throughout this schedule reference to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of heading 4301 apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover
 - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
 - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
 - (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
 - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear of parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
 - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports, requisites.)
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and, furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304, as the case may be.
5. Throughout this Schedule, the expression “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibers gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally; heading 5801 or 6001).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Condition relating to the Policy
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of headings 4101, 4102, 4103.		Import under this heading are subject to wildlife (protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4301 10 00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 30 00	Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and Similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.	Free	
4301 60 00	Of Fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 70 00	Of Seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 80 00	Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 90 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	
4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other piece or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303.		

	Whole Skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled		
4302 11 00	Of mink	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 13 00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broad-tail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb.	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 19	Other :		
4302 19 10	Calf skins, with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 20	Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 30	Goat (Common) and kid skins with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 40	Tiger-Cat skins	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
4302 19 90	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 20 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 30 00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin		
4303 00	Articles of Apparel and clothing accessories :		
4303 10 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
4303 10 20	Of animals covered under CITES, other than Tariff item - 4303 10 10	Free	Subject to the provisions of CITES
4303 10 90	Other	Free	
	Other :		
4303 90 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life (Protection) Act. 1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
4303 90 20	Of animals covered under CITES, other than those of item 4303 90 10	Free	Subject to the provisions of CITES
4303 90 90	Other	Free	
4304	Artificial fur and articles thereof		
4304 00	Artificial fur and articles thereof		
4304 00 11	Artificial fur as trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods.	Free	
4304 00 19	Other	Free	
4304 00 90	Articles of artificial fur	Free	

SECTION - IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLATING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER - 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

Notes :

This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
 - (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
 - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in fanning (heading 1404);
 - (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
 - (e) Articles of heading 4202;
 - (f) Goods of chapter 46;
 - (g) Footwear or parts thereof Chapter 64;
 - (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas walking-sticks and parts thereof);
 - (ij) Goods of heading 6808;
 - (k) Imitation jewellery of heading 7117;
 - (l) Goods of Section XVI or section XVII (For example, machining parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheel wright's wares);
 - (m) Goods of Section XVII (For example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
 - (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
 - (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
 - (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
 - (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
 3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
 4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
 5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
 6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

SUB-HEADING NOTE

For the purposes of sub-headings 4403 41 to 4403 49, 440724 to 4407 29, 4408 31 to 4408 39 and 4412 13 to 4412 99 the expression “tropical Wood” means one of the following types of wood:-

Abura, Acajou, d’Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse Clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tauari, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, yellow Meranti.

Supplementary Notes

1. “Marine plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification IS : 710-1976.
2. “Aircraft plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard specification Nos. IS:709-1974 and IS:4859-1968.
3. For the purposes of heading 4412, the expression “similar laminated wood” includes blockboard, laminboard and battenboard, in which the core is thick and composed of blocks, laths or battens of wood glued or otherwise joined together and surface with the outer plies and also panels in which the wooden core is replaced by other materials such as a layer of layers of particle board, fiber board, wood waste glued or otherwise joined together, asbestos or cork.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4401	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips of particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms		
4401 10	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:		
4401 10 10	In logs	Free	
4401 10 90	Other	Free	
	Wood in chips or particles :		
4401 21 00	Coniferous	Free	
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous	Free	
4401 30 00	Sawdust and wood waste and Scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Free	
4402	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated		
4402 00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated		
4402 00 10	Of coconut shell	Free	
4402 00 90	Other	Free	
4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared		
4403 10 00	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Free	
4403 20	Other, coniferous :		
4403 20 10	Sawlogs and veneerlogs	Free	

4403 20 20	Poles, pilling and posts	Free	
4403 20 90	Other	Free	
	Other, of tropical wood specified in Sub Heading Note 1 to this Chapter :		
4403 41 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free	
4403 49	Other :		
4403 49 10	Teak wood in rough	Free	
4403 49 90	Other	Free	
	Other :		
4403 91 00	Of Oak (quercus spp.)	Free	
4403 92 00	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Free	
4403 99	Other :		
	Andaman Padauk (Pterocarpus dalbaergiodes) Bonsum (Phoebe goalparensis) Gurgan (Dipterocarpus alatus) Khair (Acacia Catechu) Lampati (Duabanga grandiflora) Laurel (Terminalia alata) Paliwood (palaquium Elliplicum) and Red Sanders (Pterocarpus Santalinus) and Rose wood (Dalbergia Latifolio) :		
4403 99 11	Andaman Padauk (Pterocarpus dalbaergiodes)	Free	
4403 99 12	Bonsum (Phoebe goalparensis)	Free	
4403 99 13	Gurgan (Dipterocarpus alatus)	Free	
4403 99 14	Khair (Acacia Catechu)	Free	
4403 99 15	Lampati (Duabanga grandiflora)	Free	
4403 99 16	Laurel (Terminalia alata)	Free	
4403 99 17	Paliwood (Palaquium Elliplicum)	Free	
4403 99 18	Red Sanders (Pterocarpus Santalinus)	Free	
4403 99 19	Rose Wood (Dalbergia Latifolio)	Free	
	Sal (Chorea robusta) Sandal wood (Santalum album) Semul (Bombax Ceiba) Walnut wood (Juglans binata) Anjam (Hardwickia binata) Birch (Betula spp.) Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso) and white cedar (Dysozylum) and the like :		
4403 99 21	Sal (Chorea robusta)	Free	
4403 99 22	Sandal wood (Santalum album)	Restricted	Subject to ceiling as per Policy Circular no. 1(RE-2006) / 2004-09dt. 7/4/06.
4403 99 23	Semul (Bombax ceiba)	Free	

4403 99 24	Walnut wood (<i>Juglans binata</i>)	Free
4403 99 25	Anjam (<i>Hardwickia binata</i>)	Free
4403 99 26	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.)	Free
4403 99 27	Sissoo (<i>Dalbergia sisso</i>)	Free
4403 99 28	White cedar (<i>Dysozylum malabaricum</i>)	Free
4403 99 29	Other	Free
4404	Hoopwood; Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sown lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like	
4404 10 00	Coniferous	Free
4404 20	Non-coniferous :	
4404 20 10	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, tool handles, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes and the like	Free
4404 20 20	Drawn Wood	Free
4404 20 90	Other	Free
4405	Wood wool; wood flour	
4405 00 00	Wood wool; wood flour	Free
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (Crossties) of wood	
4406 10 00	Not impregnated	Free
4406 90 00	Other	Free
4407	Wood sawn or chipoped lengthwise, sliced or poeeled, whether or not plane or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.	
4407 10	Coniferous :	
4407 10 10	Doglas fir (<i>Pscudotsuga Menziesie</i>)	Free
4407 10 20	Pine (<i>pinus</i> spp.)	Free
4407 10 90	Other	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this chapter :	
4407 24 00	Virola, Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp.) Imbuia and Balsa	Free
4407 25 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4407 26 00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yeloo Meranti and Alan	Free
4407 29	Other	Free
4407 29 10	Teak Wood	Free
4407 29 90	Other	Free
4407 29 00	Other :	
4407 91 00	Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.)	Free
4407 92 00	Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.)	Free

4407 99	Other :	
4407 99 10	Of Birch (Betula spp.)	Free
4407 99 20	Willow	Free
4407 99 20	Other	Free

4408 **Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, or a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.**

Coniferous :

4408 10	Coniferous :	
4408 10 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 10 20	Oak wood veneer	Free
4408 10 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 10 90	Other	Free

Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this Chapter :

4408 31	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4408 31 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 31 20	Veneer sheets (of Rose Wood)	Free
4408 31 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 31 90	Other	Free
4408 39	Other	
4408 39 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 39 20	Veneer sheets (of rose wood)	Free
4408 39 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 39 90	Other	Free
4408 90	Other :	
4408 90 10	Sheets for plywoods	Free
4408 90 20	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 90 90	Other	Free

4409 **Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed**

Coniferous :

4409 10	Coniferous :	
4409 10 10	Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 10 20	Beadings, & mouldings (including moulded, skirting & other moulded boards)	Free

4409 10 90	Other	Free
4409 20	Non-coniferous :	
4409 20 10	Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 20 20	Beadings & Mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	Free
4410	Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand Board and Board) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerate or other organic binding substances	
	Oriented strand-board and waferboard, or wood :	
4410 21 00	Unworked or not further worker worked than sanded	Free
4410 29 00	Other	
	Other, of wood :	
4410 31	Unworked or not further worked than sanded :	
4410 31 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 31 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 31 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 31 90	Other	Free
4410 32	Surface-covered with melamina. impregnated paper :	
4410 32 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 32 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 32 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 32 90	Other	Free
4410 33	Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics :	
4410 33 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 33 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 33 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 33 90	Other	Free
4410 39	Other :	
4410 39 10	Plaint particle boards	Free
4410 39 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 39 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 39 90	Other	Free
4410 90	Other :	
	Plastic laminated sheets :	

4410 90 11	Insulation Board and hardboard	Free
4410 90 12	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers of any face	Free
4410 90 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
4410 90 91	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 90 92	Insulation Board and hardboard	Free
4410 90 93	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers of any face	Free
4410 90 99	Other	Free
4411	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances	
	Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³ :	
	Not mechanically worked or surface covered :	
4411 11	Not mechanically worked or surface covered :	
4411 11 90	Hard Board	Free
4411 11 90	Other	Free
4411 19	Other :	
4411 19 10	Hard Boards	Free
4411 19 90	Other	Free
	Fibreboards of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8g/cm ³ :	
4411 21	Not mechanically worked or surface covered :	
4411 21 10	Insulation Board	Free
4411 21 90	Other	Free
4411 29	Other	
4411 29 10	Insulation Board	Free
4411 29 90	Other	Free
	Fibre board of a density exceeding 0.35g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5g/cm ³ :	
4411 31	Not Mechanically worked or surface covered :	
4411 31 10	Insulation board	Free
4411 31 90	Other	Free
4411 39	Other :	
4411 39 10	Insulation board	Free
4411 39 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4411 91	Not mechanically worked or surface covered :	
4411 91 10	Insulation board (homogeneous)	Free

4411 91 20	Accoustic insulation board	Free
4411 91 30	Other insulation board	Free
4411 91 90	Other	Free
4411 99	Other :	
4411 99 10	Insulation Board (homogenous)	Free
4411 99 20	Accoustic Insulation Board	Free
4411 99 30	Other insulation board	Free
4411 99 90	Other	Free
4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm. thickness.	
4412 13	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this Chapter :	
4412 13 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 13 20	Tea chest panels or shooks, packed. in sets	Free
4412 13 30	Other tea chest panels	Free
4412 13 40	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 13 50	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 13 90	Other	Free

CHAPTER - 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR.

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
 - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
 - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
 - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
 - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
 - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
 - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sleeves (Chapter 96)
2. Heading 6701 does not cover :
 - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example bedding of heading 9404);
 - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
 - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not cover :
 - (a) Articles of glass (Chapters 70); or
 - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage, or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6701	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)		
6701 00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)		
6701 00 10	Feather dusters	Free	
6701 00 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers foliage or fruit.		
6702 10	Of plastics :		
6702 10 10	Decorative plants	Free	
6702 10 90	Other	Free	
6702 90	Of other materials :		
6702 90 10	Of Jute	Free	
6702 90 90	Other	Free	
6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.		
6703 00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked;		

	wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.	
6703 00 10	Human hair, dressed thinned, bleached or otherwise worked	Free
6703 00 20	Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	Free
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.	
	Of synthetic textile materials	
6704 11 00	Complete wigs	Free
670419	Other :	
6704 19 10	Hair nets	Free
6704 19 90	Other	Free
6704 20	Of human hair :	
6704 20 10	Wigs	Free
6704 20 20	Hair nets	Free
6704 20 90	Other	Free
6704 90 00	Of other materials	Free

CHAPTER - 96
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Note:-

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
 - b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
 - c) Imitation Jewellery (heading 7117);
 - d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 of Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39)
 - e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials, heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
 - f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018));
 - g) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (chapter 92);
 - i) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
 - j) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - k) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites);
 - l) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (chapter 97);
2. In heading 9602, the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
 - a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials or a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in this chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
9601	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)		
9601 10 00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
9601 90	Other		
9601 90 10	Worked tortoise-shell and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 20	Worked mother of pearl and articles thereof	Restricted	
9601 90 30	Worked bone, (excluding whalebone) and articles thereof	Restricted	

9601 90 40	Worked horn, coral and other animal carving material and articles thereof	Restricted
9601 90 90	Other	Restricted
9602	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin.	
9602 00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin.	
9602 00 10	Worked vegetable carving material and articles thereof	Free
9602 00 20	Moulded or carved articles of wax, stearin, natural gums and resins and other moulded or carved articles	Free
9602 00 30	Gelatin capsules, empty	Free
9602 00 40	Other articles of unhardened gelatin	Free
9602 00 90	Other	Free
9603	Brooms, brusheds (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	
9603 10 00	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials, bound together, with or without handles Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances :	Free
9603 21 00	Tooth brushes, including dental plate brushes	Free
9603 29 00	Other	Free
9603 30	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes \ for the application of cosmetics :	
9603 30 10	Artist Brushes	Free
9603 30 20	Brushes for the application of Cosmetics	Free
9603 30 90	Other	Free

9603 40	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30); paint pads and rollers	
9603 40 10	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30);	Free
9603 40 20	Paint pads and rollers	Free
9603 50 00	Other brushes constituting part of machines, appliances or vehicles	Free
9603 90 00	Other	Free
9604	Hand sieves and hand riddles	
9604 00 00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	Free
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	
9605 00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	
9605 00 10	For personal toilet	Free
9605 00 90	Other	Free
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	
9606 10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof	
9606 10 10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof	Free
9606 10 20	Parts	Free
	Buttons :	
9606 21 00	Of plastics, not covered with textile material	Free
9606 22 00	Of base metals, not covered with textile material	Free.
9606 29	Other :	
9606 29 10	Button of coconut shell/wood	Free
9606 29 90	Other	Free
9606 30	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks :	Free.
9606 30 10	Button blanks	Free
9606 30 90	Other	Free
9607	Silde fasteners and parts thereof silde fasteners :	
9607 11	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal:	
9607 11 10	Zip fasteners	Free
9607 11 90	Other	Free
9607 19	Other :	

9607 19 10	Zip fasteners	Free
9607 19 90	Other	Free
9607 20 00	Parts	Free
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens; stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or silding pencils; pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609.	
9608 10	Ball point pens;	
9608 10 10	With Liquid ink (for rolling ball pen)	Free
9608 10 90	Other	
9608 20 00	Felt tipped and other poroustipped pens and markers Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :	Free
9608 31	Indian ink drawing pens :	
9608 31 10	Stylograph pens	Free
9608 31 90	Other	Free
9608 39	Other :	
9608 39 10	High value writing instruments including fountain pens and ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above e.i.f. per unit)	Free
9608 39 20	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal Other fountain pen :	Free
9608 39 31	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
9608 39 39	Other Other :	Free
9608 39 91	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	Free
9608 39 99	Other	Free
9608 40 00	Propelling or sliding pencils	Free
9608 50 00	Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing sub-headings	Free
9608 60	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir :	Free
9608 60 10	With liquid ink (For rolling ball- pen)	Free
9608 60 90	Other Other :	Free
9608 91	Pen nibs and nib points	
9608 91 10	Nib points for pen	
9608 91 20	Nibs of wool felt or plastics for use in the manufacture of porous tip pen or markers	Free
9608 91 30	Other pen nibs Other :	Free

9608 91 91	Of metal	Free
9608 91 99	Other	Free
9608 99	Other :	
9608 99 10	Pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders	Free
9608 91 90	Other	Free
9609	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks	
9609 10 00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	Free
9609 20 00	Pencil leads, black or coloured	Free
9609 90	Other :	
9609 90 10	Slate pencils	Free
9609 90 20	Other pencils	Free
9609 90 30	Pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks	Free
9609 90 90	Other	Free
9610	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	
9610 00 00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	Free
9611	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	
9611 00 00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	Free
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or other wise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	
9612 10	Ribbons :	
9612 10 10	Computer printer ribbon	Free
9612 10 20	Ribbon for typewriters, other than electronic and similar machines	Free
9612 10 30	Ribbon for electronic typewriter	Free
9612 10 90	Other	Free
9612 20 00	Ink-pads	Free
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical and parts thereof other than flints and wicks	
9613 10 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	Free
9613 20 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	Free

9613 80	Other lighters :		
9613 80 10	Electronic	Free	
9613 80 90	Other	Free	
9613 90 00	Parts	Free	
9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof		
9614 20 00	Pipes and pipe bowls	Free	
9614 90	Other :		
9614 90 10	Huble and buble of base metal	Free	
9614 90 20	Hookah of coconut shell	Free	
9614 90 90	Other	Free	
9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like, hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof		
	Combs, hair-slides and the like :		
9615 11 00	Of hard rubber or plastics	Free	
9615 19 00	Other	Free	
9615 90 00	Other	Free	
9616	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads thereof; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations		
9616 10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads thereof;		
961610 10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays	Free	Import of toilet sprays containing ozone depleting substances is however, restricted.
9616 10 20	Mounts and heads	Free	
9616 20 00	Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	Free	
9617	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vassels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners.		
9617 00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; part thereof other than glass inners :		
	Vacuum flasks and other vessels, complete with case :		
9617 00 11	Vacuum flasks having a capacity not exceeding 0.75 litre	Free	
9617 00 12	Vacuum flasks having a capacity not exceeding 0.75 litre	Free	
9617 00 13	Casserol and any other vacuum containers	Free	
9617 00 19	Other	Free	
9617 00 90	Parts (other than glass inners)	Free	
9618	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing		
9618 00 00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing	Free	

SECTION - XXI
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER - 97
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover.
 - a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 49.07;
 - b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths and the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907); except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
 - c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi precious stones (headings 7101 to 7103)
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "Original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white, or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this schedule.
b) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similarly decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
9701	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques		
9701 10	Paintings, drawings and pastels :		
9701 10 10	Madhubani paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 20	Kalamkari paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 30	Rajasthani paintings (on textiles)	Free	
9701 10 90	Other	Free	
9701 90	Other :		
9701 90 91	Domestic articles of wood (hand decorated)	Free	
9701 90 92	Restaurant decoration of plastics	Free	
9701 90 99	Other	Free	
9702	Original engravings, prints and lithographs		
9702 00 00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	Free	
9703	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material :		
9703	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material :		
9703 00 10	Original sculptures and statuary, in metal	Free	

9703 00 20	Original sculptures and statuary, in stone	Free	
9703 00 90	Original sculptures and statuary, in other materials	Free	
9704	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-post marks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 4907		
9704	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-post marks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 4907:		
9704 00 10	Used postal stamp	Free	
9704 00 20	Used or unused first-day covers for philatelists	Free	
9704 00 90	Other	Free	Import of Philatelic accessories and Postage stamps, Unused, for use of philately (excluding Indian Postage Stamps) is free.
9705	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest :		
9705	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest :		
9705 00 10	Stuffed animals and birds (taxidermy)	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases) Order, 1993, read with Customs Notification 157 dated 28.03.90.
9705 00 90	Other	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases) Order, 1993, read with Customs Notification 157 dated 28.03.90.
9706	Antiques of an age exceeding hundred years		
9706 00 00	Antiques of an age exceeding hundred years	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in Certain Cases) Order, 1993, read with Customs Notification 157 dated 28.03.90.

SCHEDULE - 2 EXPORT POLICY

GENERAL NOTES TO EXPORT POLICY-GOODS UNDER RESTRICTIONS

1. Free Exportability

All goods other than the entries in the export licensing schedule along with its appendices are freely exportable. The free exportability is however subject to any other law for the time being in force. Goods not listed in the Schedule are deemed to be freely exportable without conditions under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act, 1992 and the rules, notifications and other public notices and circulars issued there under from time to time. The export licensing policy in the schedule and its appendices does not preclude control by way of a Public Notice Notification under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulations) Act, 1992.

Goods listed as "Free" in the Export Licensing Schedule may also be exported without an export licence as such but they are subject to conditions laid out against the respective entry. The fulfillment of these conditions can be checked by authorized officers in the course of export.

2. Code does not limit the item description

The export policy of a specific item will be determined mainly by the description and nature of restriction in the schedule. The code number is illustrative of classification but does not limit the description by virtue of the standard description of the item against the code in the import part of the ITC (HS) classification.

3. Classes of Export Trade Control

A. Prohibited Goods

The prohibited items are not permitted to be exported. An export licence will not be given in the normal course for goods in the prohibited category.

B. Restricted Goods

The restricted items can be permitted for export under licence. The procedures / conditionalities wherever specified against the restricted items may be required to be complied with, in addition to the general requirement of licence in all cases of restricted items.

C. State Trading Enterprises

Export through STE(s) is permitted without an Export Licence through designated STEs only as mentioned against an item and is subject to conditions in para 2.11 of EXIM Policy 2002-2007.

D. Restrictions on Countries of Export

Export to Iraq is subject to conditions as specified in Para 2.2 of the Handbook of Procedures 2002-2007 (Vol. I) and other conditions which may be listed in the title ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import items.

Export Licensing Schedule

Notes :

1. The schedule below has five column. The column name and the description are :

Column No.	Column Name	Description
1.	Entry No.	Gives the order of the main entry in the schedule. The column is designed for easy reference and gives the identity of the row covering the set consisting of Tariff Item Code, Unit Item description export policy and Nature of restriction along with the connected Licensing Note and appendix.
2.	Tariff Item (HS) Code	This is the eight digit code followed in the import policy in the earlier part of the book, Customs and the DGCIS code. The first two digits give the chapter number, the heading number. The last two digits signify the subheading. The six digit code and product description corresponds exactly with the six digits WCO (World Customs Organisation). The last digits are developed in India under the common classification system for tariff item.

- | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|------------|--|------------|---|-----|---|
| 3. | Unit | The second column gives the unit of measurement or weight in the tariff item which is to be used in shipping bill and other documents. In most cases, the unit is given as “u” denoting number of pieces. | | | | | | |
| 4. | Item
Description | The item description against each code gives the specific description of goods which are subject to export control. This description does not generally correspond with the standard description against the code. In most cases, the description will cover only a part of standard description. | | | | | | |
| 5. | Export Policy | <p>This column is for the general policy regime applicable on the item, Generally, the Export Policy is one of the following.</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">Prohibited</td> <td>Not permitted for Export. Licence will not be given in the normal course</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Restricted</td> <td>Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STE</td> <td>Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the Export Policy and also para 2.11 of the Export and Import Policy.</td> </tr> </table> | Prohibited | Not permitted for Export. Licence will not be given in the normal course | Restricted | Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT | STE | Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the Export Policy and also para 2.11 of the Export and Import Policy. |
| Prohibited | Not permitted for Export. Licence will not be given in the normal course | | | | | | | |
| Restricted | Export is permitted under a licence granted by the DGFT | | | | | | | |
| STE | Export allowed only through specified State Trading Enterprises (STEs) subject to specific conditions laid out in the Export Policy and also para 2.11 of the Export and Import Policy. | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Nature of
Restriction | This column specifies the special conditions which must be met for the export of goods in the item description column. The column may also give the nature of restriction under the broad category in the Export Policy column. | | | | | | |
-

TABLE-A

GOODS FALLING IN MORE THAN ONE CHAPTER OF ITC (HS) CLASSIFICATION

Note 1 :-

- (i) The term "Wild Animal" and Animal Article would have the same meaning as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.

S. No.	Chapter	Item Description	Policy	Nature of Restriction
1.	0106 0208 0210 0300 0407 0408 0410 0502 0504 0505 0506 0507 0508 0509 0510 0511 1504 1506 1516 1517 1518 1600 3000	All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
2.	51, 52, 54, 55, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63	Textile products of cotton, wool and man made fibres and blends which are subject to MOU's/ Agreements between India and Canada or EU or USA as the case may be.	Free	Subject to the conditions notified by the Ministry of Textiles, Government of India from time to time.
3.	50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 60, 61, 62,	Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran	Restricted	Exports permitted under Licence.
4.	Any Chapter	Military stores as specified by Director General of Foreign Trade	Free	No Objection Certificate from the Department of Defence Production and Supplies, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi, except the goods as specified at Export Licensing Note 1 below which are freely exportable without the No Objection Certificate.
5.	28, 29,	Special Chemicals, Organisms,	Prohibited/	Exports governed as per the

	30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 48, 49, 59, 69, 70, 71, 72, to 91, 93	Materials, Equipments & Technologies (SCOMET) goods as specified in Appendix 3 of this schedule of this book	Restricted/ Free	conditions indicated in Appendix-III of this schedule. Further where no specific conditions as at category 2 to 7 are enumerated, licence shall be required.
6.	Any Chapter	Samples / Exhibits of goods included in Schedule 2 of this book	Free	Samples/exhibits of goods including those in Schedule 2 of this book, except all prohibited items, and all items specified in Appendix-3 to Schedule 2 (SCOMET), restricted items, and items in Chapter-29, 93 and 97.
7.	Any Chapter	Any other item whose exports are regulated by Public Notice issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade in this behalf	Free	Subject to conditions as notified in the respective Public Notice.

TABLE-B
GOODS FALLING WITHIN SPECIFIC CHAPTERS OF ITC (HS) CLASSIFICATION
CHAPTER - 1
LIVE ANIMALS

Note 1 :- The term "Cattle" covers cows, oxen, bulls and calves

Note 2 :- Export of wild animals and their products as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their part prohibited. See restrictions in Part A for details.

Note 3 :- Germplasm of cattle is classified in heading 0511

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
8	0101 10 00 0101 90 90	u	Live Horses - Kathiawari, Marwari and Manipuri breeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
9	0102 10 10 0102 10 20 0102 10 30 0102 10 90 0102 90 10 0102 90 20	u	Live Cattle and buffaloes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
10	0106 19 00	u	Camel	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
11	0106 31 00 0106 32 00 0106 39 00	u	Live exotic birds except the following species of exotic birds, policy of which is indicated against each	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
12	0106 32 00	u	(i) Albino budgerigars	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
13	0106 32 00	u	(ii) Budgerigars	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
14	0106 39 00	u	(iii) Bengali finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
15	0106 39 00	u	(iv) White finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
16	0106 39 00	u	(v) Zebra finches	Free	Subject to pre-shipment inspection
17	0106 39 00	u	(vi) Jawa sparrow	Restricted	Exports permitted under license.

A certificate from the Chief Wildlife warden of the concerned State from where exotic birds (Jawa Sparrow) have been procured to the effect that the birds to be exported are from Captive Bred Stock. Exports if allowed shall be subject to pre-shipment inspection and CITES certificate.

CHAPTER - 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

- Note 1 :-** Beef includes meat and edible offal of cows, oxens and calf
- Note 2 :-** Offal includes heart, liver, tongue, kidneys and other organs.
- Note 3 :-** The export of chilled and frozen meat shall be allowed subject to the provision specified to the gazette notification on raw meat (chilled and frozen) under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963
Offals of buffalo too are subject to the same conditions of quality control and inspection.
- Note 4 :-** Export of canned meat products shall be subject to preshipment inspection either by the State Directorate of Animal Husbandry or Export Inspection Agency or Directorate of Marketing and Inspection Governments of India in accordance with either the standards prevalent in the exporting country or standards prescribed under the Meat Food Products Order, 1973 under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963 or orders made thereunder.
- Note 5 :-** Exports of gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes and the germplasm of cattle and buffaloes in heading 0511 require an export licence.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
18	0201 10 00 0201 20 00 0201 30 00 0202 10 00 0202 20 00 0202 30 00	kg	Beef of cows, oxen and calf	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
19	0201 10 00 0201 20 00 0201 30 00 0202 10 00 0202 20 00 0202 30 00	kg	Meat of buffalo (both male and female)	Free	1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 above are required.
20	0204 10 00 0204 21 00 0204 22 00 0204 23 00 0204 30 00 0204 41 00 0204 42 00 0204 43 00	kg	Meat of Indian sheep	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 above are required.
21	0204 50 00	kg	Meat of Indian Goat	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 above are required
22	0206 10 00 0206 21 00	kg	Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported

	0206 22 00				
	0206 29 00				
	0210 20 00				
23	0206 10 00	kg	Offal of buffalo except	Free	<p>1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes.</p> <p>2. Quality control and inspection under Note 3 and 4 above are required.</p>
	0206 21 00		genads and reproductive		
	0206 22 00		organs.		
	0206 29 00				
	0210 20 00				
24	0206 80 10	kg	Offal of Indian sheep	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 & 4 above are required
	0206 90 10				
25	0206 80 10	kg	Offal of Indian Goat	Free	Quality control and inspection under Note 3 & 4 above are required
	0206 90 10				

CHAPTER - 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Note 1 :- The term "Marine Products" in this Chapter covers all the eight digit Exim Codes in the Chapter of the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import items. All marine species that have been included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 are not permitted for export. All Holothurians are included in the Schedule 1 of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
26	0300 00 00	Kg	Marine species and products except the following	Free	Subject to preshipment quality inspection as may be specified by the Government through a notification
	0300 00 00	Kg	(a) those species (and their parts, products and derivatives) mentioned in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
27	0302 69 30 0303 79 50	Kg	Fresh or Chilled or Frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms.	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
28	0303 79 99	Kg	Beche-de-mer of sizes below 3 inches	Prohibited	Exports permitted under licence.
29	0306 11 00 0306 12 10 0306 12 90 0306 21 00 0306 22 00	Kg	Lobsters except undersized (\$) rock lobster and sand lobster variety below	Free	
			Rock Lobster :		
30	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	Kg	Panulirus polyphagus 300 gm as whole chilled or frozen, 250 gm as whole cooked, 90 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
31	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	Kg	Panulirus homarus 200gm as whole live, chilled live or frozen, 170 gm as whole cooked, 50 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
32	0306 11 00 0306 21 00	Kg	Panulirus Ornatus 500 gm as whole live / chilled or frozen; 425gm as whole cooked; 150gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
			Sand Lobster :		
33	0306 12 10 0306 12 90 0306 22 00	Kg	Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported

Export Licensing Note

Note 1 A consignment / lot is considered to be undersized if it contains specified species any piece of which has a weight less than that indicated against the species or has been processed out of or obtained from individual pieces of the species weighing less than the minimum weight indicated against the species.

Note 2 “as tail” means without head.

CHAPTER - 5
PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

Note 1 :- Export of wild animals and their parts and products as covered in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES prohibited. See restrictions in Table A for detail.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
34	0506 10 49 0511 99 99	Kg	Human skeletons	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
35	0506 10 39 0506 10 49 0511 99 99	Kg	Bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horn and horn products, (excluding horn meal), hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) when exported to the European Union.	Restricted	Export to EU allowed subject to production of a certificate from Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council (CAPEXIL) regarding production process in respect of the exported item.
36	0506 10 19 0506 10 29 0506 10 39 0506 10 49 0506 90 19 0506 90 99 0511 99 99	Kg	Bones and bone products including Ossein and Gelatine intended to be used for Human consumption, meant for European Union.	Restricted	Exports to EU allowed subject to approval of establishment of production and issue of Health Certificate by CAPEXIL in respect of the exported item
37	0505 90 10	Kg	Peacock Tail Feathers	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
38	0511 99 99	Kg	Handicrafts and articles of peacock tail feathers	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
39	0506 10 41 0506 10 49 0507 90 40	Kg	Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
40	0511 99 99		Manufactured Articles of shavings of shed antlers of chital and sambar	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
41	0508 00 20	Kg	(a) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species not included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972	Free	Exports permitted Freely
	0508 00 30		(b) (*) Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in CITES (excluding the species mentioned in Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Free	Export to be governed by CITES regulation
			(c) Sea shells, including polished sea shells	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.

and handicrafts made
out of those species
included in the
Schedules of the Wild
Life (Protection) Act,
1972.

42	0511 99 91 0511 99 99 3001 10 91 3001 10 99 3001 20 90 3001 90 99	Kg	Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes	Restricted	Exports licence.	permitted	under
43	0511 10 00 0511 99 91 0511 99 99 3001 10 91 3001 10 99 3001 20 90 3001 90 99	Kg	Germplasm of cattle and buffaloes	Restricted	Exports licence.	permitted	under

CHAPTER - 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULB, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

Note 1 :- Planting material of a kind used for propagation and classified in heading 0601 and heading 0602 are subject to restriction on export. See chapter 12 for detail. Certain plants like cashew plants too are restricted for exports. The detail of this too is in chapter 12.

(*) Vide Notification No. 10 (RE-2004) / 2004-09 dt. 10.12.2004

CHAPTER - 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

Note 1 :- Reference to onions in this chapter includes onions fresh or chilled frozen, provisionally preserved or dried.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
44	0703 10 10 0710 80 90 0711 90 90 0712 20 00	Kg.	Onion (all varieties) including Bangalore Rose Onions and Krishnapuram Onions. (Amended by Ntn No. 20 dated 08.10.2003)	STEs	Export through:- (i) National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Ltd. (NAFED) (ii) Maharashtra State Agricultural Marketing Board (MSAMB) (iii) Gujarat Agro Industries Corporation Ltd. (GALC) (iv) The Spices Trading Corporation Ltd. (STCL) (v) The A.P. State Trading Corporation (vi) The Karnataka State Co-operative Marketing Federation Ltd. (KSCMF) (vii) The National Co-operative Consumers Federation of India Ltd., (NCCF) (viii) The North Karnataka Onion Growers Co-operative Society (NKOCS) (ix) West Bengal Essential Commodities Supply Corporation (WBECSC) Ltd., Kolkata (x) M.P. State Agro Industries Development Corporation (MPSAIDC), Bhopal (xi) Karnataka State Produce Processing and Export Corporation (KAPPEC), Bangalore (xii) Madhya Pradesh State Co-operative Oil Seeds Growers Federation Ltd., (xii) The Andhra Pradesh Marketing Federation (AP MARKFED), subject to conditions laid down by DGFT from time to time.

Export Licensing Note 1

- (a) Export of Onions is allowed without quantitative ceiling subject to conditions of quality laid out by NAFED from time to time.
- (b) The maximum service fee of one percent of the invoice value can be charged from the exporter by the listed STEs.

CHAPTER - 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Note 1 :- Seeds of all forestry species including Nux Vomica, Red Sanders, Rubber, Russa Grass and tufts, Sandalwood and seeds of tufts, Sandalwood and seeds of ornamental wild variety plants stand restricted for export and shall be allowed under licence and also shall be regulated according to the rules notified under Biological (Diversity) Act, 2002.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
47	0601 00 00 0602 00 00 1211 00 00	Kg	Seeds and planting materials other than those in the restricted category	Free	Declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds with indication the source of procurement.
48	1202 10 00	Kg	Groundnuts (Peanuts) exported to European Union	Free	Compulsory registration of contracts with APEDA, alongwith controlled Allatoxin level certificate given by agencies / laboratories nominated by APEDA.
49	1001 90 10	Kg	Wheat seeds (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
50	1006 20 00	Kg	Paddy seeds (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
51	0602 20 10 1209 99 90	Kg	Cashew seeds and plants	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
52	1209 29 90	Kg	Egyptian clover (Barseem) Trifolium alaxtum seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
53	1209 91 30	Kg	Onion Seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
54	1209 29 00	kg	Pepper cuttings or rooted cuttings of pepper	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
55	1209 99 90	Kg	Seeds of all forestry species	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
56	1209 29 90	Kg	Saffron seeds or corns	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
57	1211 90 14	Kg	Neem seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
58	1211 90 00 1211 90 12	Kg	Nux vomica / bark / leaves roots powder thereof	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
59	1209 99 10 1209 99 90	Kg	Seeds of all trees (excluding seeds of all forestry species), hedges, ornamental plants and flowers and vegetable seeds other than onion and onion seeds	Free	Exports permitted subject to a declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seeds being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds and indicating the source of procurement.
60	0601 00 00 0602 00 00		(a) Plants, plant portions, their derivatives and	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported, Special exemption can be

	1211 00 00		extracts as specified in		granted for the purpose of
	0601 10 00		Appendix I and		reserach education and life
	0601 20 00		Appendix II of CITES		saving drugs on case by case
	0602 10 00		as well as those		basis by DGFT on the
	0602 90 20		specified below at		recommendation of Ministry
	0602 90 30		Export Licensing Note		of Environment & Forests.
	0602 90 90		1 below and orchids		
			from the wild.		
			(b) Plants, plant portions,	Free	Subject to obtaining a tansit pass
			their derivatives and		from the concerned DFO.
			extracts included in (a)		
			above and obtained from		
			cultivation / artificial		
			propagation of sites inside		
			forests.		
			(c) Plants, plant portions,	Free	Subject to production of
			their derivatives and		Purchase Invoice by Exporter
			extracts not covered under		clearly indicating the name of
			(a) above and obtained from		Seller and name of item being
			forests.		exported.
			(d) Plants, Plant Portions,	Free	Subject to obtaining a Certificate
			their derivatives and		of cultivation from District
			extracts obtained from		Agriculture Officer or District
			cultivation / artificial		Horti-culture Officer or DFO.
			propagation at sites outside		
			the forests.		
61	3003 40 00	Kg	(e) Formulation of any	Free	
	3003 90 11		Plant, Plant portions, their		
	3003 90 12		derivates and extracts		
	3003 90 13				
	3003 90 14				
	3003 90 15				
	3004 90 11				
	3004 90 12				
	3004 90 13				
	3004 90 14				
	3004 90 15				
62	1212 20 10	Kg	Sea weeds of all types,	Restricted	Exports permitted under
	1212 20 90		including G-edulis but		licence.
			excluding brown sea		
			weeds and agarophytes of		
			Tamil Nadu Coast origin in		
			processed form		
63	1212 20 90	Kg	Brown sea weeds and	Free	Exports allowed subject to
			Agrophytes excluding		quantitative ceilings as may be
			G-edulis of Tamil Nadu		notified by DGFT from time to
			coast origin in processed		time.
			form		

Export Licensing Note 1

1. Baddomes cycad (*Cycas beddomei*).
2. Blue vanda (*Vanda coerulea*).
3. *Saussurea costus*.
4. Ladies slipper orchid (*Paphiopedilium* species).

5. Pitcher plant (*Nepenthes Khasiana*).
6. Red vanda (*Renanthera imschootiana*).
7. *Rauvolfia serpentina* (Sarpagandha).
8. *Ceropegia* species.
9. *Frerea indica* (Shindal Mankundi).
10. *Podophyllum hexandrum* (emodi) (Indian Podophyllum).
11. Cyatheaceae species (Tree Ferns).
12. Cycadaceae species (Cycads).
13. *Dioscorea deltoidea* (Elephant's foot).
14. *Euphorbia* species (Euphorbias).
15. Orchidaceae species (Orchids).
16. *Pterocarpus santalinus* (Redsanders).
17. *Taxus wallichiana* (Common Yew or Birmi Leaves).
18. *Aquilaria malaccensis* (Agarwood).
19. *Aconitum* species.
20. *Coptis teeta*.
21. *Cosciniun fenestrum* (Calumba wood).
22. *Dactylorhiza hatagireia*.
23. *Gentiana kurroo* (Kuru, Kutki).
24. *Gnetum* species.
25. *Kampheria galenga*.
26. *Nardostachys grandiflora*.
27. *Panax pseudoginseng*.
28. *Picrorhiza kurrooa*.
29. *Swertia chirata* (Chirayatah).

Export Licensing Note 2

- (i) However, in respect of CITES species, a CITES permit of export shall be required.
- (ii) Exports allowed only through the Ports of Mumbai, Nava Sheva, Kolkata, Cochin, Delhi, Chennai, Tuticorin, Amritsar, Calicut and Thiruvananthapuram.
- (iii) Except for the documents prescribed above, no additional informations/NOC/documents shall be required to be furnished by the Exporter to any authority of State or Central Government.

Export Licensing Note 3

* The term "formulation" used here shall include products which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list but only in unrecognizable and physically inseparable form. Further the term "formulation" shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and no certificate from any authorities whatsoever shall be required for their export.

CHAPTER - 13

LAC, GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
64	1301 10 10 1301 10 20 1301 10 30 1301 10 40 1301 10 50 1301 10 60 1301 10 70 1301 10 80 1301 10 90	Kg	Shellac and all forms of lac	Free	Registration with Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd or Shellac Export Promotion Council Production of quality certificate from Shellac Export Promotion Council
65	1301 90 16	Kg	Gum Karaya	STE	Export through the Tribal Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Limited (TRIFED), New Delhi

CHAPTER - 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
66	1401 10 00	u	Mulli bamboo (Melocanna bacifera)	Free till 31.3.2007	Subject to observance of Transit Rules of the concerned State Forest Departments under Indian Forest Act, 1927

CHAPTER - 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS;
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
67	1501 00 00 1502 00 10 1502 00 20 1502 00 30 1502 00 90 1503 00 00 1505 00 10 1505 00 20 1505 00 90 1506 00 10 1506 00 90	Kg	Tallow, fat and / or oils of any animal origin excluding fish oil	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.

CHAPTER - 23
RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES;
PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
69	2305 00 10 2305 00 20 2305 00 90	Kg	Deoiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
70	1213 00 00 1214 10 00 1214 90 00 2302 10 10 2302 30 00 2302 40 00 2308 00 00	Kg	Fodder, including wheat and rice straw	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
71	2302 20 10 2302 20 20 2302 20 90	Kg	Rice bran, raw and boiled	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.

CHAPTER - 30
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

Note 1 Formulations of plant portions of prohibited varieties falling in heading 3003 and heading 3004 are freely exportable subject to conditions. For details, please see chapter 12.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
124	3002 10 11 3002 10 12 3002 10 13 3002 10 14 3002 10 19 3002 10 20 3002 10 91 3002 90 10 3002 90 20	Kg	Whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood except gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence.
125	3002 10 20	Kg	Gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood	Free	
126	3002 10 11 3002 10 12 3002 10 19 3002 10 20 3002 90 10 3002 90 20	Kg	Samples of whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood, Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma in individual cases for diagnostic / therapeutic purposes	Free	Recommendation from a doctor.

CHAPTER - 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

Note 1 Sandalwood oil under 3301 29 37 is freely exportable.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
140	3301 29 37	Kg	Sandalwood oil	Free	Subject to Quantitative ceilings and conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time. For detail policy see chapter 44

CHAPTER - 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

Note 1 Finished leather of goat, sheep and bovine animals and of their young ones” means the leather which complies with the terms and conditions specified in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce No. 3/ITC(PN)/92-97, dated the 27th May, 1992, under the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (22 of 1992).

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
142	4104 11 00	Kg	Finished leather all kinds	Free	Subject to the definition of finished leather at Note1
	4104 19 00				
	4104 41 00				
	4104 49 00				
	4105 10 00				
	4105 30 00				
	4106 21 00				
	4106 22 00				
	4106 31 00				
	4106 32 00				
	4106 40 00				
	4106 91 00				
	4106 92 00				
	4107 11 00				
	4107 12 00				
	4107 19 00				
	4107 91 00				
	4107 92 00				
	4107 99 00				

Export Licensing Note 1

1. The definition of finished leather is contained in Public Notice 3/ITC (PN)/92-97 dated 27.05.1992. The same is reproduced at Appendix 4 of this schedule.

CHAPTER - 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

Note 1 Definition of handicrafts for the purpose of classification.

- (a) A handicraft must be predominantly made by hand. Machinery can also be used in the manufacturing process as a secondary process
- (b) It must be graced with visual appeal in the form of ornamentation or in-lay work or some similar work lending it an element of artistic improvement and such ornamentation must be of a substantial nature and not a mere pretence.

The classification codes for the handicrafts is only illustrative. The description can cover other headings as well.

Note 2 Mulli bamboo (*Melocanna baccifera*) is freely exportable upto 31.3.2007. For details see chapter 14.

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
143	4401 10 00 4401 21 00 4401 30 00	mt	Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust and charcoal other than saion timber made exclusively out of imported logs / timber	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
144	4401 10 10 4401 10 90	mt	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
145	4402 00 10 4402 00 90	mt	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
146	4407 10 10 4407 10 20 4407 10 90 4407 29 10 4407 29 90 4407 99 10 4407 99 20 4407 99 90	m	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end jointed, or a thickness exceeding 6 mm other than swan timber made exclusively out of imported logs / timber	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
147	4407 10 10 4407 10 20 4407 10 90 4407 29 10 4407 29 90 4407 99 10 4407 99 20 4407 99 90	mt	Sawn Timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber of all the species of wood other than CITES Appendix I & II species.	Free	(i) The Export would be confined to the species which has been imported; (ii) The importer and exporter will be the same party/firm and the import and export will have to be effected from the same port. The scheme

will be operational only from the ports of Mumbai, Kolkata, Chennai, Visakhapatnam, Kandla, Mangalore and Tuticorin.

- (iii) The export of sawn products derived from imported logs shall not exceed 60% of the imports in volume terms;
- (iv) The value addition of such exports shall be not less than 30%.
- (v) The Saw Mill of the exporter, where imported timber is sawn shall be registered with the State Forest Department and shall be located away from the forest area in a location approved by the Conservator of Forests of the State Government;
- (vi) The exporter must undertake exports within a period of 6 months from the date of import;
- (vii) The export contracts shall be registered with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council (CAPEXIL) who will monitor them to ensure that the scheme is not abused.
- (viii) The laws and rules framed by the Central Government and the State Government regulating timber in transit shall be followed by the exporters.

148	1211 90 50 4403 99 22	M ³	Sandalwood in any form, but excluding finished handicrafts products of sandalwood, machine finished sandalwood products, sandalwood oil:	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
149	4414 00 00 4415 00 00 4419 00 00 4420 00 00 4421 90 60 4421 90 90	Kg	Finished Handicraft products of sandalwood;	Free	

150	4409 00 00	Kg	Machine finished sandalwood products	Free.	
151	3301 29 37	Kg	Sandalwood Oil	Free	Subject to Quantitative ceilings conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
152	1211 90 50 4401 30 00	mt	Sandalwood De-oiled Spent Dust	Restricted	Export permitted under licence subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
153	1211 90 50 4403 99 22		Other forms of sandalwood as specified	Restricted	Export permitted under licence subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time.
154	4403 99 18 4407 99 90	m ³	(a) Red Sanders wood in any form, whether raw, processed or unprocessed, except at (b) below	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
155	3203 00 90 3805 10 10 9202 10 00 9202 90 00 9203 00 10 9203 00 90 9204 10 00 9204 20 00 9206 00 00 9208 10 00 9208 20 00 9209 92 00 9209 93 00 9209 99 00	kg	(b) Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments and parts of Musical Instruments, made from Redsanders wood, procured from legal sources	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence subject to the following documentation. Application for export licences should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export licence. The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export Licence, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.

CHAPTER - 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
156	4701 00 00	kg	Mechanical wood pulp	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
157	4702 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
158	4703 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
159	4704 00 00	kg	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grade	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.
160	4707 00 00	kg	Waste paper	Restricted	Export permitted under licence.

CHAPTER - 50

SILK

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
161	5001 00 00	kg	Pure races of Silk worms, silkworm seeds, and silk worm cocoons	Restricted	Export permitted under licence.

CHAPTER IV

IMPORT AND EXPORT DATA OF CITES LISTED SPECIES

IV-A - IMPORT (FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
	<u>MAMMALIA</u>							
	<u>CAMELIDAE</u>							
II	Vicugna vicugna	Yarn	1.4 Kgs.	Italy	IT/RX/2006/AL/01651	Peru	Trade	W
II	Vicugna vicugna	Yarn	13 Kg	Italy	IT/RX/2006/AL/01358	Peru	Trade	W
II	Vicugna vicugna	Fibre	10.02 kgs.	Italy	IT/RX/2007/AL/01053	Peru	Trade	W
	<u>EQUIDAE</u>							
II	Equus zebra hartmannae	Skin	1 Nos	Namibia	15608	-	Hunting	W
	<u>RHINOCEROTIDAE</u>							
I	Rhinoceros unicornis	Live	1 Nos.	USA	A1843	-	Trade	W
	<u>OTARIIDAE</u>							
II	Arctocephalus pusillus	Seal Skins	200 pcs	Turkey	TR121007—085	Namibia	Trade	W
II	Arctocephalus pusillus	Seal Skins	233 Pcs	Turkey	TR120907—069	Namibia	Trade	W
	<u>AVES</u>							
III	Cairina moschata	Duck feathers	2028.5 kg.	France	FR0701900052-E	France	Trade	-
	<u>REPTILIA</u>							
	<u>ALLIGATORIDAE</u>							
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	2 Nos.	Switzerland	07CH006514	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1 Nos.	France	FR 0602507706-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	16 Nos.	France	FR 0602507707-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	3 Nos.	UAE	07MEW145	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1 Nos.	Switzerland	07CH013343	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH 006514	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skin	94 Pcs.	Germany	W -4881/06	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1	Switzerland	07CH011894	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	2	Switzerland	07CH017328	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1	France	FR0709507718-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1	France	FR0709507710-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH019770	-	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	11 Nos.	France	FR0702502741-R	-	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	3 Pcs.	UAE	07MEW341	USA	Trade	C

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH036956	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	LPS Products	13 Pcs	Switzerland	07CH035866	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	LPS Products	296 Pcs	Germany	W-2936/07	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	LPS Products	392 Pcs	Germany	W-2936/07	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Skins	113 Nos	Germany	W5676/07	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	43 Nos	Switzerland	07CH043091	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	22 Nos	France	FR0702502741-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	620 Nos	France	FR0702505164-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	9 Nos	Switzerland	07CH059146	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	2 Nos	Switzerland	07CH039674	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	3 Nos	Switzerland	07CH045322	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	162Nos	France	FR0702503971-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	132 Nos	France	FR0702503972-R	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Wallets	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH059927	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather Articles	10 Pcs	Switzerland	07CH059927	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	06CH080875	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	16 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH000953	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH000954	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	101 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH000952	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH007076	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH007459	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH008126	USA	Trade	R
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	32 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH008145	USA	Trade	R
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	6 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH006496	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	12 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH008129	USA	Trade	R
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH005119	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	50 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH004859	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	11 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH004859	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	18 Pcs.	Switzerland	06CH084206	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	23 Pcs.	Switzerland	06CH084198	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH004826	USA	Trade	C

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	06CH084202	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	7 Pcs.	Switzerland	06CH083668	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	10 Pcs.	Switzerland	06CH084357	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH022066	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	55 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH019938	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	30 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH019939	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	16 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH024219	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	78 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH024028	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	10 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH026623	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	51 Pcs.	Switzerland	06CH027687	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	06CH080558	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	9 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH028289	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	25 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH023740	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	96 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH030558	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH028838	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	46 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH031529	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH035903	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	13 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH035079	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH041204	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH041323	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	6 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH028291	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	9 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH044721	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	4 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH037411	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	6 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH040153	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH046551	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	4 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH047676	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	4 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH048766	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	UAE	07MEW645	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH051641	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH053959	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	570 Pcs	France	FR0702506956-R	USA	Trade	C

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1566 Pcs	France	FR 0702506955-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 pcs	Switzerland	07CH049495	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather Articles	6 pcs	UAE	07MEW1241	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather Articles	11Pcs	UAE	07MEW1241	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	45 pcs	France	FR0702505614-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	10 Pcs	UAE	07MEW1448	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	64 Pcs	France	FR0702506008-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1474 Pcs	France	FR0702506007-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	478 Pcs	France	FR0702505426-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather products	297pcs	France	W8075/07	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather products	120 pcs	France	W8075/07	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather products	573 ocs	Germany	W8075/07	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	643 Nos	France	FR0702505313-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	1436 Nos	France	FR0702505312-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	5 Nos	Switzerland	07CH039676	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	8 Nos	Switzerland	07CH043972	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	38 Nos	UAE	07 MEW413	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	124 Nos	Switzerland	07 MEW413	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	80 Nos	France	FR0702503974-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	660 Nos	France	FR0702503973-R	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH056473	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather Products (2 Brief Cases, 2 Bags & 3 Wallets)	7 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH054742	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH061344	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH063023	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	7 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH065232	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH066501	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	6 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH064227	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH067009	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	93 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH046117	USA	Trade	R

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country ofM Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	6 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH046121	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strapsn	9 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH046119	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	LPS Leather Product	2 Pcs.	Germany	W-5219/07	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH046138	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH068638	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	6 Pcs.	UAE	07MEW1451	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH073399	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH073401	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	UAE	07MEW1449	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	UAE	07MEW1456	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	36 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH074006	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	9 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH074690	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH076739	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH076737	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH074697	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	55 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH074699	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH080695	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	15 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH078518	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH073340	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	4 Pcs.	UAE	07MEW1535	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH076309	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	22 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH074705	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	8 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH084614	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH073603	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	4 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH082924	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	1 Pc.	Switzerland	07CH086007	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	13 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH085997	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	42 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH083205	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH088078	USA	Trade	W

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	35 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH089867	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH085080	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH090534	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	20 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH090092	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	40 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH088986	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	20 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH089869	USA	Trade	F
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Straps	5 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH091284	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Leather products	229 pcs	France	W8075/07	USA	Trade	W
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch Strap	2020 Nos	France	FR0702505412-R	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch Strap	27Nos	Switzerland	07CH39299	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch Strap	6 Nos	Switzerland	07CH059146	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Bracelets	2096 Pcs	France	FR 0702507492-R	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Belts	2 pcs	Switzerland	07CH059927	Venezuela	Trade	W
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Leather Articles	18 pcs	Switzerland	07CH059928	Venezuela	Trade	W
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch Strap	108 Nos	France	FR0702503964-R	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman croc. fuscus	Watch Straps	3 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH024028	Columbia	Trade	C
II	Caiman croc. yacare	Shoes	10 Pairs.	Switzerland	07CH057722	Bolivia	Trade	W
II	Caiman Croc. yacare	Shoes	3 Pairs.	Italy	IT/RX/2007/BO/01152	Bolivia	Trade	W
II	Caiman croc. fuscus	Watch Straps	2 Pcs.	Switzerland	07CH030558	Colombia	Trade	C
<u>CROCODYLIDAE</u>								
II	Crocodylus novaeguineae	Skin	2 Pcs.	China	APO/RL270/07	Papua New Guinea	Trade	W
<u>TESTUDINIDAE</u>								
II	Geochelone elegans	Live	10 Nos.	Hong Kong	APO/SRL 9/07	Unknown	Rehoming	I
<u>TEIIDAE</u>								
II	Tupinambis merianae	small leather products	350 Pcs.	Germany	W-2700/06	Paraguay	Trade	W
<u>VARANIDAE</u>								
II	Varanus niloticus	Watch straps	49 Nos.	Switzerland	06CH085044	Cameroon	Trade	W
II	Varanus niloticus	Watch Strap	2 Nos	Switzerland	07CH039674	Cameroon	Trade	W
II	Varanus niloticus	Watch Strap	2 Nos	Indonesia	07CH039676	Cameroon	Trade	W

IV B - EXPORT (FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
	MAMMALIA							
	ELEPHANTIDAE							
I	Elephus maximus	Ivory article	4 Tusks-1.5Kg. Each, Carved tusk -1.75 Kg., 2 Ivory sticks - 0.26 & 0.23 Kg.	Australia	Exemption cert. no. 9-37/WN/07/927 dt. 10.01.07	India	Personal baggage	Pre-Conv.
I	Elephus maximus	Live	1:1	Japan	A 2760	India	Zoo exchange	C
	RHINOCEROTIDAE							
I	Rhinoceros unicornis	Live	2:0	USA	A 2746	India	-do-	C
I	Rhinoceros unicornis	Live	1:0	USA	A 1842	India	-do-	W

IV C - RE - EXPORT (FAUNA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
	AVES							
	PSITTACIFORMES							
II	Psittacula erithacus	Live	1 No.	Malaysia	A 1839	South Africa	Trade	W
	REPTILIA							
	ALLIGATORIDAE							
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	8 Pcs.	France	A 1835	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1916 Pcs.	Germany	A 1841	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	11 Pcs.	France	A 1848	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	201 Nos	France	A 1856	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch Strap	370 Nos	France	A 1854	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	549 Nos	France	A 1863	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	2598 Nos	Germany	A 1858	USA	Trade	W
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1361 Nos	France	A 1862	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	45 nos	France	A 1859	USA	Trade	C
II	Alligator mississippiensis	Watch straps	1506 Nos	France	A 1866	USA	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Boots	56 pairs	USA	A 1838	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Boots	58 pairs	Canada	A 1850	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Boots	62 pairs	USA	A 1855	Colombia	Trade	C
II	Caiman crocodilus fuscus	Watch straps	1010 Nos	France	A 1860	Colombia	Trade	C
	TEIIDAE							
II	Tupinambis merianie	Watch straps	981 Pcs	Germany	A 1841	USA	Trade	W

IV D– IMPORT (FLORA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
APOCYNACEAE								
II	Pachypodium namaquanum	Live	2 Nos	Germany	Phyto No EC/DE/NW/1/2007	Germany	Educational	A
COMPOSITAE								
I	Saussurea costus	Roots	19000 Kgs.	China	2006 CN/EC0334/SH	—	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Roots	40700 Kgs.	China	2007CN/EC0013/H2	—	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Roots	19000 Kgs.	China	2006CN/EC0335/SH	China	Trade	D
I	Saussurea costus	Roots	20.350 Kgs	China	2007CN/EC0051/HZ	China	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Roots	20350 Kgs	China	2007CN/EC0079/HZ	China	Trade	A
EUPHORBIACEAE								
II	Euphorbia gymnocalicioides	Live	1 No	Germany	Phyto No EC/DE/NW/1/2007	Germany	Educational	A
II	Euphorbia trichadenia	Live	3 Nos	Germany	Phyto No EC/DE/NW/1/2007	Germany	Educational	A
II	Euphorbia turbiniformis	Live	1No	Germany	Phyto No EC/DE/NW/1/2007	Germany	Educational	A
ORCHIDACEAE								
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live	41 nos	Thailand	DE 0168	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live	25 nos	Thailand	DE 0676	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live	100 nos	Thailand	DE 0998	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live	35 nos	Thailand	BE 1212	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Cattleya hybrid	Live	32 nos	Thailand	DE 2457	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live	250 nos.	Thailand	DE 0676	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live	50 nos.	Thailand	DE 0168	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live	150 nos.	Thailand	DE 0998	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live	150 nos.	Thailand	BE 1212	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium hybrid	Live	150 nos.	Thailand	DE 2457	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis hybrids	Live	10 nos.	Thailand	DE 0168	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live	25 nos.	Thailand	DE 0676	Thailand	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Vanda hybrid	Live	40 nos	Thailand	DE 0168	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live	127 nos	Thailand	DE 0998	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live	20 nos	Thailand	BE 1212 & 1211	Thailand	Trade	A
II	Vanda hybrid	Live	30 nos	Thailand	DE 2457	Thailand	Trade	A
ROSACEAE								
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	40 M.T.	Congo	1770	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Ecorces	40 M.T	Congo	2079	Congo	Trade	W
THYMELAEACEAE								
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips	10450 kgs.	Singapore	06SG005249PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips/ dust	18253.5 kgs.	Singapore	07SG001142PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria filaria	Chips/ dust	289.4 kgs.	Singapore	07SG002283PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	937 kgs.	Singapore	06SG000851PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	1765.2 kgs	Singapore	06SG000771PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	4062.1kgs	Singapore	06SG001085PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	9150.75 kgs	Malaysia	077002	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	3266 kgs	Singapore	07SG001601PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	3902 kgs	Singapore	07SG1598PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	1223 kgs	Singapore	07SG00814PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	1470.15kg	Singapore	07SG003543PR	Indonesia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	3101.35 kgs	Singapore	07SG003234PR	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	320 Kgs.	Singapore	07SG004132PR	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	238 Kgs.	Singapore	07SG005675PR	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	455 Kgs.	Singapore	07SG006184PR	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips/ dust	2035 Kgs.	Singapore	07SG006485PR	Malaysia	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Twigs	9 Kgs.	Thailand	PA. 5/2007	Thailand	Trade	W
II	Aquilaria malaccensis	Chips	47 kgs.	Singapore	07SG006717PR	Indonesia	Trade	O

IV E– EXPORT (FLORA)
IV E (i)– EXPORT OF LIVE PLANTS

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
CACTACEAE								
II	Brasilicactus baselbergii	Live plant	1000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Brasilicactus haselbergii	Live plant	300	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Brasilicactus grasseneri	Live plant	1000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Brasilicactus grasseneri	Live plant	700	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Echinocactus grusonii	Live plant	1300	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Echinocactus grusonii	Live plant	100	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Epostoa melanostele	Live plant	600	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Epostoa melanostele	Live plant	900	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Epostoa natia	Live plant	1900	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Epostoa nana	Live plant	600	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Ferocailus horridus	Live plant	312	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Gymnocalycium multiflorum	Live plant	900	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Gymnocalycium mihanovichii	Live plant	1000	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Gymnocalycium mihanovichii	Live plant	600	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Gymnocalycium saglone	Live plant	232	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria. bocasana	Live plant	5000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bocasana	Live plant	525	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bonbyciana	Live plant	5000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bonbyciana	Live plant	656	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bela	Live plant	5000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria bela	Live plant	488	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria compressa	Live plant	1500	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria compressa	Live plant	400	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria comptotricha	Live plant	500	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria confusa	Live plant	280	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria crinita	Live plant	1000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria elongata	Live plant	3000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Mamillaria elongata	Live plant	496	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria habniana	Live plant	2284	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria parkinsonii	Live plant	2000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria parkinsonii	Live plant	700	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria spinosissima	Live plant	600	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria spinosissima	Live plant	520	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria rubra	Live plant	440	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria zielmaniana	Live plant	1000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria zielmaniana	Live plant	520	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Mamillaria zielmaniana albiflora		416	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus leninghausii	Live plant	1000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus leninghausii		1024	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus magnificus	Live plant	1000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus magnificus		1138	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus ottonis	Live plant	500	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus scopa alba	Live plant	5000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus scopa alba		1000	Australia	A2763	India	Trade	A
II	Notocactus umbelmaniana	Live plant	1500	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
	LILIACEAE							
II	Aloe humilis	Live plant	1500	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
II	Aloe variegata	Live plant	2000	Australia	A2736	India	Trade	A
	ORCHIDECEAE							
II	Aerides affine	Live plant	2	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides odoratum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides odoratum	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides odoratum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides odoratum	Live plant	2	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides odoratum	Live plant	200	USA	A 2745	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides odoratum	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides multiflorum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Aerides multiflorum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Aerides multiflorum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides multiflorum</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides multiflorum</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2745	India	Trade-	A
II	<i>Aerides multiflorum</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides fieldingii</i>	Live plant	15	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides fieldingii</i>	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides fieldingii</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides fieldingii</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides fieldingii</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides lawrencea</i>	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides lawrencea</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides lawrencea</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides longicornu</i>	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides racimiforum</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides racimiforum</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides racimiforum</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Aerides uniflora</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	30	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus lanceolatus</i>	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A 2750	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Anaectochilus sikkimensis</i>	Live plant	2	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus crispus</i>	Live plant	30	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade-	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus crispus</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A 2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus elwesii</i>	Live plant	30	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus elwesii</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A 2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus grandiflorus</i>	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus grandiflorus</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A 2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus tortus</i>	Live plant	30	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anaectochilus tortus</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A 2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Anthogonium gracilea</i>	Live plant	30	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Arundina graminifolia</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	40	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	600	USA	A 2752	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum ampullaceum</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A 2745	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum aurantiacum</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum aurantiacum</i>	Live plant	200	USA	A 2752	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Ascocentrum aurantiacum</i>	Live plant	50	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum affine</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum bisetum</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum bisetum</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum bisetum</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum careyanum</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Bulbophyllum careyanum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum careyanum	Live plant	50	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum clarkeanum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum clarkeanum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum clarkeanum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum clarkeanum	Live plant	100	USA	A 2745	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum carnu cervi	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum cauliflorum	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum cauliflorum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum cauliflorum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum cauliflorum	Live plant	25	Germany	A 2740	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum cauliflorum	Live plant	20	Germany	A 2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum cauliflorum	Live plant	50	UK	A 2741	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum eublephenum	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum gracilipes	Live plant	130	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum gutulatum	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum gutulatum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum gutulatum	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum gutulatum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum gutulatum	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum gutulatum	Live plant	100	USA	A 2745	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum hirtum	Live plant	100	USA	A 2745	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum hirtum	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum hirtum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum hirtum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India-	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum hirtum	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum hirtum	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum helenae	Live plant	8	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum helenae	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum helenae	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	50	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	130	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum leopardinum	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum pililiferum	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum pililiferum	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum odoratissimum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum ornatissimum	Live plant	4	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum ornatissimum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum ornatissimum	Live plant	25	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum ornatissimum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum reptans	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum secundum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum striatum	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum striatum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum triste	Live plant	20	Japan	A2743	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum triste	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	15	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Bulbophyllum virescens	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Bulbophyllum virescens</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum virescens</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A 2745	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Bulbophyllum virescens</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe alpina</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe biloba</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe biloba</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe biloba</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe biloba</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe biloba</i>	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe brevicornu</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe chloroleuca</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe densiflora</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe herbacea</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe herbacea</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe herbacea</i>	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe incarinata</i>	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe masuca</i>	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe masuca</i>	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Calanthe puberula</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chilochista luniferous</i>	Live plant	9	USA	A2739	-India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chilochista luniferous</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chilochista luniferous</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Chilochista luniferous</i>	Live plant	34	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum andersoni</i>	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum bootanense</i>	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum caudatum</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum cornutum</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum guttulatum</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum maculosum</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum ornatissimum</i>	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum refractum</i>	Live plant	20	Japan	A2743	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum refractum</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum sarcophyllum</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum sarcophyllum</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum sikkimense</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wallichii</i>	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cleisostoma micranthum</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wendlardorum</i>	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Cirrhopetalum wendlardorum</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	6	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne barbata</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	14	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	25	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne corymbosa</i>	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne cristata</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne cristata</i>	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne cristata</i>	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne cristata</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne cristata</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne elata</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Coelogyne flaccida</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Coelogyne flaccida	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flaccida	Live plant	100	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flaccida	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flaccida	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flaccida	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flavida	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flavida	Live plant	10	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flavida	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flavida	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flavida	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne flavida	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	100	USA	A 2745	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne fuscescens	Live plant	30	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	50	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne graminifolia	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne lengipes	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	15	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne nitida	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	100	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	25	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ochracea	Live plant	250	USA	A 2761	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	5	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne oculata	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	10	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	9	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne ovalis	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne stricta	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Coelogyne stricta	Live plant	10	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cryptochilus lutea	Live plant	85	USA	A 2761	India	Trade	A
II	Cryptochilus lutea	Live plant	35	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cryptochilus sanguinla	Live plant	85	USA	A 2761	India	Trade	A
II	Cryptochilus sanguinla	Live plant	55	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Cymbidium aloifolium	Live plant	20	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium devonianum	Live plant	100	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium devonianum	Live plant	25	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium devonianum	Live plant	20	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium devonianum	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium devonianum	Live plant	100	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium devonianum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium cochleare	Live plant	5	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium cochleare	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium cochleare	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium cochleare	Live plant	50	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium cochleare	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium cyperifolium	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	100	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium elegans	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium eburneum	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium eburneum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium eburneum	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium eburneum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium eburneum	Live plant	30	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium giganteum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium giganteum	Live plant	20	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium hookerianum	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lanceofolium	Live plant	20	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lanceofolium	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Cymbidium lengifolium	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium lengifolium	Live plant	20	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	7	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	20	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium mastersii	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium michrorhizon	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium michrorhizon	Live plant	20	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium pendulum	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	55	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	50	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	28	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	50	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	50	USA	A 2754	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tigrinum	Live plant	50	USA	A 2761	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tracyanum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tracyanum	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium tracyanum	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium sikkimensis	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium whiteae	Live plant	10	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Cymbidium whiteae	Live plant	2	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Diplomensis hirsuta	Live plant	150	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium amaenum	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aphyllum	Live plant	100	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aggregatum	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aggregatum	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium aggregatum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium anceps	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium arachnites	Live plant	125	USA	A 2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium assamica	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium assamica	Live plant	13	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium assamica	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium assamica	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bellatulum	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	25	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bensoniae	Live plant	20	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium bulbophorum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium candimum	Live plant	5	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium candimum	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium capillipes	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium capillipes	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium capillipes	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysanthum	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	100	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium chrysotoxum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium clavatum	Live plant	3	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium clavatum	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium crepidatum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium crepidatum	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium crepidatum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium crepidatum	Live plant	25	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium cumulation	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium cumulation	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium dalhousieanum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	20	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	20	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	50	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	70	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	55	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium densiflorum	Live plant	11	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium denudans	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium denudans	Live plant	125	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium denudans	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium denudans	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium denudans	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium denudans	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium denudans	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	3	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	11	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	25	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium devonianum	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium eriaflorum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmerrii	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmerrii	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmerrii	Live plant	35	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmerrii	Live plant	200	USA	A 2752	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmerrii	Live plant	100	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmerrii	Live plant	20	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmerrii	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium fimbriatum	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium farmosum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium fuscatum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	5	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium gibsonii	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jenkinsii	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium jenkinsii	Live plant	200	USA	A2755	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jenkinsii	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium jenkinsii	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium heterocarpus	Live plant	50	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium lituiflorum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium lituiflorum	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium lituiflorum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium lituiflorum	Live plant	20	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	5	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	5	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium longicornu	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium maschatum	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium maschatum	Live plant	10	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	50	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	15	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	5	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	4	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium nobile	Live plant	200	USA	A2755	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Dendrobium ochreatum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	5	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium parishii	Live plant	20	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	20	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium primulinum	Live plant	20	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium pulchellum	Live plant	10	Japan	A 2751	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium pulchellum	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium pulchellum	Live plant	5	Denmark	A2744	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium terminale	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	1	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium transporens	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium ranosum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium stupasum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium wardianum	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium wardianum	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium wardianum	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium williamoenii	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium williamoenii	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium williamoenii	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium williamoenii	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Dendrobium williamoenii	Live plant	100	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Epidendrum obrieanum	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Epigenium amplum	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Epigenium amplum	Live plant	25	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Epigenium amplum	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Eria arnica	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Eria arnica	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Eria bambusiflora	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Eria clausa	Live plant	55	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Eria coronavia	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Eria coronavia	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Eria coronavia	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Eria coronavia	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Eria coronavia	Live plant	75	USA	A 2761	India	Trade	A
II	Eria convallarioides	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Eria convallarioides	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Eria flava	Live plant	15	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Eria flava	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Eria flava	Live plant	25	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Eria flava	Live plant	55	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Eria flava	Live plant	15	USA	A2756	India	Trade	A
II	Eria fragrans	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Eria graminifolia	Live plant	55	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Eria paunea	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Eria paunea	Live plant	75	USA	A 2761	India	Trade	A
II	Eria paniculata	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Eria pubescens	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Eria pubescens	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Eria stricta	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Eria stricta	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Esmaralda clarkei	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Esmaralda clarkei	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Esmaralda clarkei</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Esmaralda clarkei</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Esmaralda clarkei</i>	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria cathcartii</i>	Live plant	5	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria cathcartii</i>	Live plant	70	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria cathcartii</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria cathcartii</i>	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria cathcartii</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria cathcartii</i>	Live plant	20	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eria cathcartii</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Epiphenium radicans</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eulophia nuda</i>	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Eulophia nuda</i>	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Flabenaria sussane</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Flabenaria sussane</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Flabenaria sussane</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Flabenaria sussane</i>	Live plant	200	USA	A2752	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus acutifolium</i>	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A2755	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus calceolare</i>	Live plant	75	USA	A2761	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasypogon</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasypogon</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasypogon</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasypogon</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus dasypogon</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera grandis</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Goodyera grandis</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hemsleyana</i>	Live plant	2	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hispida</i>	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus hispida</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus procera</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus procera</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus secundiflora</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus secundiflora</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus vittata</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus vittata</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus vittata</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus vittata</i>	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus vittata</i>	Live plant	25	Canada	A2750	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Gasthochilus vittata</i>	Live plant	2	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria arientina</i>	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria aristata</i>	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria constricta</i>	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria gooderiodes</i>	Live plant	60	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Habenaria parishii</i>	Live plant	25	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>lone andersonii</i>	Live plant	55	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>lone bicolor</i>	Live plant	55	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Kingidium deliciosum</i>	Live plant	3	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Kingidium deliciosum</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium deliciosum	Live plant	20	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	8	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	25	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Kingidium taenialis	Live plant	50	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis assamica	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis gambiel	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis griffithii	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Liparis longipes	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Luisia teretifolia	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	2	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	6	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Monomeria barbata	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Microstylis josephiana	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Nephalephyllum cordifolium	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Nephalephyllum grandiflorum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Nephalephyllum grandiflorum	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Nephalephyllum pulchrum	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Nephalephyllum pulchrum	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Oberonia ensiformis	Live plant	85	USA	A2761	India	Trade	A
II	Oberonia fuscus	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Oberonia mysiantha	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Oberonia pariniana	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Panisea parviflora	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Panisea uniflora	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Papilionanthe teres	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Papilionanthe teres	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Papilionanthe teres	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Papilionanthe teres	Live plant	15	S.Africa	A2759	India	Trade	A
II	Papilionanthe vandarum	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Papilionanthe vandarum	Live plant	15	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Papilionanthe vandarum	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Papilionanthe vandarum	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	35	USA	A2761	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	10	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	9	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	15	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	40	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis parishii	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis manii	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis manii	Live plant	25	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis manii	Live plant	2	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis	Tissue culture hybrids	3648 nos.	USA	Exmp. No. 6-CITES/WSR/2007 (1)/20.02.07	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis	Tissue culture hybrids	4500 nos.	USA	Exmp. No. 6-CITES/WSR/2007 (2)/20.04.2007	India	Trade	A
II	Phalaenopsis	Tissue culture hybrids	8900 nos.	USA	Exmp. No. 6-CITES/WSR/2007 (3)/23.05.07	India	Trade	A
II	Phajus mishmensis	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Phajus mishmensis	Live plant	10	S.Africa	A2759	India	Trade	A
II	Phajus mishmensis	Live plant	5	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Phajus tancarvillac	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Phajus tancarvillac	Live plant	2	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota imbricata	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota imbricata	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota imbricata	Live plant	10	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota recurba	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota rubra	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota rubra	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota rubra	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota rubra	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota rubra	Live plant	10	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota hookeriana	Live plant	67	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota hookeriana	Live plant	200	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota hookeriana	Live plant	20	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota hookeriana	Live plant	200	USA	A2758	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota hookeriana	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota humilis	Live plant	67	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota humilis	Live plant	200	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota humilis	Live plant	20	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota humilis	Live plant	200	USA	A2758	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota humilis	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota maculata	Live plant	201	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota maculata	Live plant	200	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota maculata	Live plant	20	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota maculata	Live plant	200	USA	A2758	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota maculata	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota praecox	Live plant	187	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota praecox	Live plant	200	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota praecox	Live plant	20	USA	A2735	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota praecox	Live plant	200	USA	A2758	India	Trade	A
II	Pholidota praecox	Live plant	10	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	<i>Podochilus cultratus</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pogonia scotii</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Pogonia scotii</i>	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i>	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i>	Live plant	300	USA	A2752	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Rhyncostylis retusa</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus pygmaeus</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus luniferus</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus nepalense</i>	Live plant	4	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus nepalense</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus nepalense</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Sarchochilus nepalense</i>	Live plant	30	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	24	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Schaenorchis manipurensis</i>	Live plant	50	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Stereochilus hirtus</i>	Live plant	50	USA	A 2761	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Tainia minor</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Tainia hookeriana</i>	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia alba</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia alba</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia alba</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia alba</i>	Live plant	25	Japan	A2751	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia alba</i>	Live plant	5	S.Africa	A2759	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia bensonial</i>	Live plant	25	Japan	A2751	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia marshalliana</i>	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia marshalliana</i>	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia pulchera</i>	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	<i>Thunia pulchera</i>	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Thunia venosa	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Thunia venosa	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Thunia venosa	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Thunia venosa	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda amesiana	Live plant	6	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda amesiana	Live plant	50	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda amesiana	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda amesiana	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda amesiana	Live plant	2	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda alpina	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda alpina	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	9	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	20	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	100	UK	A2741	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	100	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	50	USA	A2754	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda cristata	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coesulescens	Live plant	5	USA	A 2738	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coesulescens	Live plant	19	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coesulescens	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coesulescens	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda coesulescens	Live plant	20	USA	A 2753	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda parishii	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda parishii	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda pumilis	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda pumilis	Live plant	10	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda parviflora	Live plant	2	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Exporting country	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
II	Vanda roxburghii	Live plant	20	Japan	A 2743	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	3	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	10	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	20	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda stangena	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tesselata	Live plant	1	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tesselata	Live plant	30	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tesselata	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tesselata	Live plant	100	USA	A2745	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tesselata	Live plant	20	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tesselata	Live plant	5	S. Africa	A 2759	India	Trade	A
II	Vanda tesselata	Live plant	400	USA	A2752	India	Trade	A
II	Vanelopsis undulata	Live plant	7	USA	A2739	India	Trade	A
II	Vanelopsis undulata	Live plant	50	Germany	A2740	India	Trade	A
II	Vanelopsis undulata	Live plant	30	Germany	A2742	India	Trade	A
II	Vanelopsis undulata	Live plant	10	USA	A2753	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine abbreviata	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine pulchra	Live plant	125	USA	A2737	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine pulchra	Live plant	15	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A
II	Zeuxine goodyeroides	Live plant	20	Denmark	A 2744	India	Trade	A

IV E (II)– EXPORT OF PLANT PORTION, DERIVATIVE, EXTRACT AND FORMULATION

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
COMPOSITAE								
I	Saussurea lappa	Roots	1 kg	Switzerland	A1853	India	Trade	A
I	Saussurea costus	Roots	4998 Kgs	France	A1852	India	Trade	D
SCROPHULARIACEAE								
II	Picrorrhiza kurrooa	Roots	123.200 Kgs.	UK	A 1844	India	Trade	A

IV F - RE - EXPORT (FLORA)

App	Species	Description	Qty.	Destination	CITES Permit Number	Country of Origin	Purpose	Source
COMPOSITAE								
I	Saussurea lappa	Extract	500 Kgs.	UAE	A1861	China	Trade	A
ROSACEAE								
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	50 Kg.	Egypt	A 1832	Congo	Trade	C
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	3 Kg.	Germany	A 1833	Congo	Trade	C
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	25 Kg.	USA	A 1834	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	10 Kg.	Peru	A 1837	Congo	Trade	C
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	50 Kg.	Egypt	A 1836	Congo	Trade	C
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	5Kgs	Germany	A1846	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	75Kgs	Egypt	A1845	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	60Kgs	Egypt	A1847	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	55 Kgs	Egypt	A1849	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	20 Kgs	Germany	A1857	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	50 Kgs	USA	A1864	Congo	Trade	W
II	Prunus africana	Pygeum Extract	65 Kgs	Egypt	A1865	Congo	Trade	W

ANNEXURE - I to VI

ANNEXURE - I
FORMS OF PERMITS / CERTIFICATES
I (A) EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE*
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS

Valid upto _____

Export Through _____

**CERTIFICATE UNDER CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN
ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA**

Being satisfied that the specimens/items numbering _____
(_____) pieces Gross Weight _____ kg. belonging to species
(scientific name of animal / plant) being exported by M/s. _____ vide invoice No.
_____ dt. _____ to _____ was acquired before the
provisions of the present Convention applied to that specimen, I in my capacity, as Management Authority in terms of
Para 2 of Article VII of the Convention on International Trade in Engangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, issue
this certificate permitting export of the specimens/items as above.

(Signature & Stamp of
Applicant for the Permit)

Place :

Date :

Signature & Stamp of Asstt. Management Authority)

Dated _____

Notes :

Original copy should be surrendered to the Management Authority of the State of Import.



A Stamped copy of invoice is attached with the original certificate.

Signature and stamp of the authorities inspecting.

(a) On exportation (b) On importation

* For preconvention specimens/items.

I (C) EXPORT / RE-EXPORT PERMIT
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT & FORESTS

	 <p>भवन्य जीव वनस्पतियों और वनस्पतियों की खतरने में पड़ने वाले प्रजातियों के अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय व्यापार से सम्बन्धित सम्मेलन CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL TRADE IN ENDANGERED SPECIES OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA</p>	 भारत GOVERNMENT OF INDIA	
3.	परिषिती (नाम तथा पता, देश) Consignee (name and address, country)		4.
5.	विशेष शर्तें Special conditions		6.
7/8.	पशु या पौधे का सामान्य नाम तथा वैज्ञानिक नाम (वर्णन भाग सहित प्रजाति) COMMON NAME AND SCIENTIFIC NAME (genus and species) OF ANIMAL OR PLANT	9.	पशुचान चिह्नों तथा संकेत सहित भाग या व्युत्पत्ति (आयु/लिंग यदि ज्ञात हो तो)। Description of part c including identifying numbers (age/sex if known)

1 (D) Certificate of Origin

No. _____

Valid until _____

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN : INDIA

This certificate is issued to _____

_____ who declare that they are aware of the provisions of Convention, for the purpose of exporting (.....Common name & Scientific name (Genus & Species) of animal/plant) listed in Appendix III of the Convention as specified.

Description	Quantity (Kg./nos.)	Value (FOB/CIF)	Sex	Remarks
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	-----	---------

THIS PERMIT IS ISSUED BY

Signature of Asstt. Management Authority - CITES

Place _____

Dated _____

Signature of the Applicant for the Certificate

EXPORT ENDORSEMENT

Quantity _____ LPC No. _____ dt. _____

D.G.F.T. Quota no. & Date _____

Shipping Bill No. _____

Wildlife Inspection Certificate No. _____

Signature _____

Official stamp & title _____

Date _____

ANNEXURE - II
TERMINOLOGY

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
bark	BAR	Kg		tree bark (raw, dried or powdered; unprocessed)
body	BOD	No.	Kg	sustantially whole dead animals, including fresh or processed fish, stuffed turtles, preserved butterflies, reptiles in alcohol, whole stuffed hunting trophies, etc.
bone	BON	Kg	No.	bones, including jaws
calipee	CAL	Kg		calipee or calipash (turtle cartilage for soup)
carapace	CAP	no.	Kg.	raw or unworked whole shells of Testudianata species
carving	CAR	Kg	m ³	carvings (including wood, and including finished wool products such as furniture, musical instruments and handicrafts). NB : there are some species from which more than one type of product may be carved (e.g. horn and bone); where necessary, the description should therefore indicate the type of product (e.g. horn carving)
carviar	EGG	Kg		caviar
chips	CHP	Kg		chips of timber, especially <i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> and <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>
claw	CLA	no.	Kg	claws-e.g. of Felidae, Ursidae or Crocodylia (NB: 'turtle claws' are usually scales and not real claws)
cloth	CLO	m ²	Kg	cloth-if the cloth is not made entirely from the hair of a CITES species, the weight of hair of the species concerned should instead, if possible, be recorded under "HAI"
coral (raw)	COR	Kg	no.	coral, raw or unworked, NB: the trade should be recorded by number of pieces only if the coral specimens are transported in water
culture	CUL	No. of flasks etc.		cultures of artificially propagated plants.
derivatives	DER	kg/l		derivatives (other than those included elsewhere in this table)
dried plant	DPL	No.		dried plants-e.g. herbarium specimens
ear	EAR	No.		ears-usually elephant
egg	EGG	No.		whole dead or blown eggs (see also 'caviar')
egg (live)	EGL	No.	Kg	live eggs-usually birds and reptiles but includes fish and invertebrates
egg shell	SHE	g/kg		raw or unworked eggshell except whole eggs

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
extract	EXT	kg	l	extract- usually plant extracts
feather	FEA	kg/no. of wing	no.	feathers-in the case of objects (e.g. pictures) made of feathers, record the number of objects
fibre	FIB	kg	m	fibres-e.g. plant fibre but includes strings of tennis rackets
flower	FLO	kg		flowers
flower pot	FPT	no.		flowers pots made from parts of a plant- e.g. treefern fibers (NB: live plants traded in so- called' community pots' should be recorded as 'live plants', not as flower pots)
frog legs	LEG	kg		frog legs
fruits	FRU	no.		fruit
foot	FOO	no.		feet-e.g. elephant, rhinoceros, hippopotamus, lion, corcodile, etc.
gall	GAL	Kg		gall
gall bladder	GAB	no.	Kg	gall baldder
garment	GAR	no.		garments- including gloves and hats but not shoes. including trimming or decoration on garments
genitalia	GEN	Kg	no.	castrates and dried penes
graft rootstock	GRS	no.		graft rootstocks (without the grafts)
hair	HAI	kg	g	hair- includes all animal hair, e.g. of elephant, yak, vicuna, guanaco
horn	HOR	no.	kg	horns- includes antlers
leather product (small)	LPS	no.		small manufactured product of leather e.g. belts, braces, bicycle saddles, cheque book or credit card holders, earrings, handbags key fobs, notebooks, purses, shoes, tobacco pouches, wallets, watch-straps
leather product (large)	LPS	no.		large manufactured products of leather-e.g. briefcases, furniture, suitcases, travel trunks
live	LIV	no.	Kg	live animals and plants
leaf	LIV	Kg	no.	leaves
logs	LOGS	m ³		all wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark of sapwood, or roughly squared, for processing notably into sawn wood pulpwood or veneer sheets. NB: trade in logs of special pupose timbers traded by weight (e.g. lignum vitae, Guaiacum spp.) should be recorded in Kg.
meat	MEA	kg		meat, including flesh of fish if not whole (see "body")
medicine	MED	Kg/l		medicine
musk	MUS	g		musk

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
oil	OIL	Kg	l	oil-e.g. from turtles, seals, whales, fish, various plants
piece-bone	BOP	Kg		pieces of bone, not manufactured
piece-horn	HOP	Kg		pieces of horn, not manufactured includes scrap
pices - ivory	IVP	Kg		ivory pieces, not manufactured includes scrap.
plate	PLA	m ²		plates of fur skins-includes rugs if made of several skins
plywood	PLY	m ²	m ³	material consisting of three or more sheets of wood glued and pressed one on the other and generally disposed so that the grains of successive layers are at an angle
powder	POW	Kg		powder
root	ROO	no.	Kg	roots bulbs, corms or tubers
swan wood	SAW	m ³		wood simply swan lengthwise or produced by a profile-chipping process; normally exceeds 6 mm in thickness, NB : trade in sawn wood of special purpose timbers traded by weight (e.g. lignum vitae, Guaia spp.) should be recorded in kg.
scale	SCA	kg		scales-e.g. of turtle, other reptiles, fish, pangolin
seed	SEE	kg		seed
shell	SHE	no.	Kg	raw or unworked shell of molluscs
side	SID	no.		side of flanks of skins; does not include crocodilian Tinga frames (see under 'skin')
skeleton	SKE	no.		substantially whole skeletons
skin	SKI	no.		substantially whole skin, raw or tanned including crocodilian Tinga frames
skins piece	SKP	kg		skin pieces- including scraps, raw or tanned
skull	SKU	no.		skulls
soup	SOU	Kg	l	soup-e.g. of turtle
specimen (scientific)	SPE	Kg/l/ml		scientific specimens-includes blood, tissue (e.g. kidney, spleen, etc.) histological preparations, etc.
stem	STE	no.	Kg	plant stems
tail	TAI	no.	Kg	tails-e.g. of caiman (for leather) or fox (for garment trimming, collars, boas, etc.)
tooth	TEE	no.	Kg	teeth-e.g. of whale, lion, hippopotamus, crocodile, etc.
timber	TIM	M ³	Kg	raw timber except saw-logs and sawn wood
trophy	TRO	no.		trophy- all the trophy parts of one animal if they are exported together e.g. horns (2),

Terms	Code	Preferred Unit	Alternative Unit	Explanation
tusk	TUS	no.	kg	skull, cape, backskin, tail and feet (i.e. ten specimens) constitute one trophy. But if for example skull and horns are the only specimens of an animal that are exported, then these items together should be recorded as one trophy. Otherwise the items should be recorded separately. A whole stuffed body is recorded under "BOD". A skin alone is recorded under "SKI"
Veneer sheets - rotary veneer -sliced veneer	VE N VEN	m ³ m ²	kg kg	substantially whole tusks, whether or not worked. Includes tusks of elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal, but not other teeth Thin layers or sheets of wood of uniform thickness, usually 6 mm or less in thickness usually peeled (rotary veneer), for use in making plywood, for veneering furniture, veneer containers, etc.
wax	WAX	kg		wax, including ambergris
whole	WHO	kg	no.	entire animal or plant (dead or alive)

Key to units (equivalent non metric measurement may be used)

g	= grams
kg	= kilograms
l	= liters
m ²	= square metres
cm ³	= cubic centimeters
no.	= number of specimens
ml	= milli litres
m	= metres
m ³	= cubic meters

ANNEXURE - III A
LIST OF CONTRACTING PARTIES
(in alphabetical order)

- Order** Order of entry into force
- ISO** Two-letter ISO country code
- Region** CITES Region
- 1 = Africa
 - 2 = Asia
 - 3 = Central and South America and the Caribbean
 - 4 = Europe
 - 5 = North America
 - 6 = Oceania
- Date 1**
- (A) Accession
 - (Ac) Acceptance
 - (Ap) Approval
 - (C) Continuation
 - (R) Ratification
 - (S) Succession
- Date 2** Date of entry into force

Order	State	ISO	R	Date 1	Date 2
88	Afghanistan	AF	2	30/10/1985 (A)	28/01/1986
162	Albania	AL	4	27/06/2003 (A)	25/09/2003
81	Algeria	DZ	1	23/11/1983 (A)	21/02/1984
141	Antigua and Barbuda	AG	3	08/07/1997 (A)	06/10/1997
64	Argentina	AR	3	08/01/1981 (R)	08/04/1981
28	Australia	AU	6	29/07/1976 (R)	27/10/1976
74	Austria	AT	4	27/01/1982 (A)	27/04/1982
145	Azerbaijan	AZ	4	23/11/1998 (A)	21/02/1999
50	Bahamas	BS	3	20/06/1979 (A)	18/09/1979
73	Bangladesh	BD	2	20/11/1981 (R)	18/02/1982
119	Barbados	BB	3	09/12/1992 (A)	09/03/1993
130	Belarus	BY	4	10/08/1995 (A)	08/11/1995
80	Belgium	BE	4	03/10/1983 (R)	01/01/1984
69	Belize	BZ	3	19/08/1986 (S)	21/09/1981
84	Benin	BJ	1	28/02/1984 (A)	28/05/1984
159	Bhutan	BT	2	15/08/2002 (A)	13/11/2002
51	Bolivia	BO	3	06/07/1979 (R)	04/10/1979
40	Botswana	BW	1	14/11/1977 (A)	12/02/1978
16	Brazil	BR	3	06/08/1975 (R)	04/11/1975
106	Brunei Darussalam	BN	2	04/05/1990 (A)	02/08/1990

109	Bulgaria	BG	4	16/01/1991 (A)	16/04/1991
102	Burkina Faso	BF	1	13/10/1989 (A)	11/01/1990
94	Burundi	BI	1	08/08/1988 (A)	06/11/1988
140	Cambodia	KH	2	04/07/1997 (R)	02/10/1997
68	Cameroon	CM	1	05/06/1981 (A)	03/09/1981
10	Canada	CA	5	10/04/1975 (R)	09/07/1975
168	Cape Verde	CV	1	10/08/2005 (A)	08/11/2005
58	Central African Republic	CF	1	27/08/1980 (A)	25/11/1980
96	Chad	TD	1	02/02/1989 (A)	03/05/1989
8	Chile	CL	3	14/02/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
63	China	CN	2	08/01/1981 (A)	08/04/1981
71	Colombia	CO	3	31/08/1981 (R)	29/11/1981
128	Comoros	KM	1	23/11/1994 (A)	21/02/1995
79	Congo	CG	1	31/01/1983 (A)	01/05/1983
14	Cost Rica	CR	3	30/06/1975 (R)	28/09/1975
127	Cote d'Ivoire	CI	1	21/11/1994 (A)	19/02/1995
151	Croatia	HR	4	14/03/2000 (A)	12/06/2000
105	Cuba	CU	3	20/04/1990 (A)	19/07/1990
6	Cyprus	CY	4	18/10/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
117	Czech Republic	CZ	4	14/04/1993 (S)	01/01/1993
26	Democratic Republic of the Congo	CD	1	20/07/1976 (A)	18/10/1976
34	Denmark	DK	4	26/07/1977 (R)	24/10/1977
113	Djibouti	DJ	1	07/02/1992 (A)	07/05/1992
129	Dominica	DM	3	04/08/1995 (A)	02/11/1995
92	Dominican Republic	DO	3	17/12/1986 (A)	17/03/1987
7	Ecuador	EC	3	11/02/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
41	Egypt	EG	1	04/01/1978 (A)	04/04/1978
93	El Salvador	SV	3	30/04/1987 (A)	29/07/1987
114	Equatorial Guinea	GQ	1	10/03/1992 (A)	08/06/1992
125	Eritrea	ER	1	24/10/1994 (A)	22/01/1995
115	Estonia	EE	4	22/07/1992 (A)	20/10/1992
98	Ethiopia	ET	1	05/04/1989 (A)	04/07/1989
143	Fiji	FJ	6	30/09/1997 (A)	29/12/1997
24	Finland	FI	4	10/05/1976 (A)	08/08/1976
43	France	FR	4	11/05/1978 (Ap)	09/08/1978
97	Gabon	GA	1	13/02/1989 (A)	14/05/1989
37	Gambia	GM	1	26/08/1977 (A)	24/11/1977
133	Georgia	GE	4	13/09/1996 (A)	12/12/1996
22	Germany	DE	4	22/03/1976 (R)	20/06/1976
20	Ghana	GH	1	04/11/1975 (R)	12/02/1976

118	Greece	GR	4	08/10/1992 (A)	06/01/1993
146	Grenada	GD	3	30/08/1999 (A)	28/11/1999
53	Guatemala	GT	3	07/11/1979 (R)	05/02/1980
72	Guinea	GN	1	21/09/1981 (A)	20/12/1981
107	Guinea-Bissau	GW	1	16/05/1990 (A)	14/08/1990
33	Guyana	GY	3	27/05/1977 (A)	25/08/1977
86	Honduras	HN	3	15/03/1985 (A)	13/06/1985
87	Hungary	HU	4	29/05/1985 (A)	27/08/1985
148	Iceland	IS	4	03/01/2000 (A)	02/04/2000
25	India	IN	2	20/07/1976 (R)	18/10/1976
48	Indonesia	ID	2	28/12/1978 (A)	28/03/1979
30	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IR	2	03/08/1976 (R)	01/11/1976
157	Ireland	IE	4	08/01/2002 (R)	08/04/2002
56	Israel	IL	2	18/12/1979 (R)	17/03/1980
52	Italy	IT	4	02/10/1979 (R)	31/12/1979
137	Jamaica	JM	3	23/04/1997 (A)	22/07/1997
57	Japan	JP	2	06/08/1980 (Ac)	04/11/1980
47	Jordan	JO	2	14/12/1978 (A)	14/03/1979
149	Kazakhstan	KZ	2	20/01/2000 (A)	19/04/2000
46	Kenya	KE	1	13/12/1978 (R)	13/03/1979
158	Kuwait	KW	2	12/08/2002 (R)	10/11/2002
172	Kyrgyzstan	KG	2	04/06/2007 (A)	02/09/2007
164	Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA	2	01/03/2004 (A)	30/05/2004
135	Latvia	LV	4	11/02/1997 (A)	12/05/1997
163	Lesotho	LS	1	01/10/2003 (R)	30/12/2003
65	Liberia	LR	1	11/03/1981 (A)	09/06/1981
160	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	LY	1	28/01/2003 (A)	28/04/2003
55	Liechtenstein	LI	4	30/11/1979 (A)	28/02/1980
156	Lithuania	LT	4	10/12/2001 (A)	09/03/2002
82	Luxembourg	LU	4	13/12/1983 (R)	12/03/1984
17	Madagascar	MG	1	20/08/1975 (R)	18/11/1975
75	Malawi	MW	1	05/02/1982 (A)	06/05/1982
38	Malaysia	MY	2	20/10/1977 (A)	18/01/1978
123	Mali	ML	1	18/07/1994 (A)	16/10/1994
99	Malta	MT	4	17/04/1989 (A)	16/07/1989
144	Mauritania	MR	1	13/03/1998 (A)	11/06/1998
11	Mauritius	MU	1	28/04/1975 (R)	27/07/1975
110	Mexico	MX	5	02/07/1991 (A)	30/09/1991
153	Moldova	MD	4	29/03/2001 (A)	27/06/2001
42	Monaco	MC	4	19/04/1978 (A)	18/07/1978

131	Mongolia	MN	2	05/01/1996 (A)	04/04/1996
170	Montenegro	ME	4	26/03/2007 (S)	03/06/2006
19	Morocco	MA	1	16/10/1975 (R)	14/01/1976
66	Mozambique	MZ	1	25/03/1981 (A)	23/06/1981
139	Myanmar	MM	2	13/06/1997 (A)	11/09/1997
108	Namibia	NA	1	18/12/1990 (A)	18/03/1991
12	Nepal	NP	2	18/06/1975 (A)	16/09/1975
85	Netherlands	NL	4	19/04/1984 (R)	18/07/1984
100	New Zealand	NZ	6	10/05/1989 (A)	08/08/1989
36	Nicaragua	NI	3	06/08/1977 (A)	04/11/1977
18	Niger	NE	1	08/09/1975 (R)	07/12/1975
2	Nigeria	NG	1	09/05/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
27	Norway	NO	4	27/07/1976 (R)	25/10/1976
23	Pakistan	PK	2	20/04/1976 (A)	19/07/1976
165	Palau	PW	6	16/04/2004 (A)	15/07/2004
44	Panama	PA	3	17/08/1978 (R)	15/11/1978
21	Papua New Guinea	PG	6	12/12/1975 (A)	11/03/1976
31	Paraguay	PY	3	15/11/1976 (R)	13/02/1977
13	Peru	PE	3	27/06/1975 (R)	25/09/1975
70	Philippines	PH	2	18/08/1981 (R)	16/11/1981
103	Poland	PL	4	12/12/1989 (R)	12/03/1990
62	Portugal	PT	4	11/12/1980 (R)	11/03/1981
154	Qatar	QA	2	08/05/2001 (A)	06/08/2001
120	Republic of Korea	KR	2	09/07/1993 (A)	07/10/1993
124	Romania	RO	4	18/08/1994 (A)	16/11/1994
112	Russian Federation	RU	4	13/01/1992 (C)	01/01/1992
59	Rwanda	RW	1	20/10/1980 (A)	18/01/1981
122	Saint Kitts and Nevis	KN	3	14/02/1994 (A)	15/05/1994
77	Saint Lucia	LC	3	15/12/1982 (A)	15/03/1983
95	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC	3	30/11/1988 (A)	28/02/1989
166	Samoa	WS	6	09/11/2004 (A)	07/02/2005
168	San Marino	SM	4	22/07/2005 (Ac)	20/10/2005
155	Sao Tome and Principe	ST	1	09/08/2001 (A)	07/11/2001
132	Saudi Arabia	SA	2	12/03/1996 (A)	10/06/1996
35	Senegal	SN	1	05/08/1977 (A)	03/11/1977
169	Serbia	RS	4	06/06/2006 (C)	03/06/2006
32	Seychelles	SC	1	08/02/1977 (A)	09/05/1977
126	Sierra Leone	SL	1	28/10/1994 (A)	26/01/1995
91	Singapore	SG	2	30/11/1986 (A)	28/02/1987
116	Slovakia	SK	4	02/03/1993 (S)	01/01/1993

150	Slovenia	SI	4	24/01/2000 (A)	23/04/2000
171	Solomon Islands	SB	6	26/03/2007 (A)	24/06/2007
89	Somalia	SO	1	02/12/1985 (A)	02/03/1986
15	South Africa	ZA	1	15/07/1975 (R)	13/10/1975
90	Spain	ES	4	30/05/1986 (A)	28/08/1986
49	Sri Lanka	LK	2	04/05/1979 (A)	02/08/1979
76	Sudan	SD	1	26/10/1982 (R)	24/01/1983
60	Suriname	SR	3	17/11/1980 (A)	15/02/1981
136	Swaziland	SZ	1	26/02/1997 (A)	27/05/1997
5	Sweden	SE	4	20/08/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
3	Switzerland	CH	4	09/07/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
161	Syrian Arab Republic	SY	2	30/04/2003 (A)	29/07/2003
78	Thailand	TH	2	21/01/1983 (R)	21/04/1983
152	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	MK	4	04/07/2000 (A)	02/10/2000
45	Togo	TG	1	23/10/1978 (R)	21/01/1979
83	Trinidad and Tobago	TT	3	19/01/1984 (A)	18/04/1984
4	Tunisia	TN	1	10/07/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
134	Turkey	TR	4	23/09/1996 (A)	22/12/1996
111	Uganda	UG	1	18/07/1991 (A)	16/10/1991
147	Ukraine	UA	4	30/12/1999 (A)	29/03/2000
104	United Arab Emirates	AE	2	08/02/1990 (A)	09/05/1990
29	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	GB	4	02/08/1976 (R)	31/10/1976
54	United Republic of Tanzania	TZ	1	29/11/1979 (R)	27/02/1980
1	United states of America	US	5	14/01/1974 (R)	01/07/1975
9	Uruguay	UY	3	02/04/1975 (R)	01/07/1975
142	Uzbekistan	UZ	2	10/07/1997 (A)	08/10/1997
101	Vanuatu	VU	6	17/07/1989 (A)	15/10/1989
39	Venezuela	VE	3	24/10/1977 (R)	22/01/1978
121	Vietnam	VN	2	20/01/1994 (A)	20/04/1994
138	Yemen	YE	2	05/05/1997 (A)	03/08/1997
61	Zambia	ZM	1	24/11/1980 (A)	22/02/1981
67	Zimbabwe	ZW	1	19/05/1981 (A)	17/08/1981

ANNEXURE - III B
LIST OF NON-PARTIES
(in alphabetical order)

ISO Two-letter ISO country code

R CITES Region

- 1 = Africa
- 2 = Asia
- 3 = Central and South America and the Caribbean
- 4 = Europe
- 5 = North America
- 6 = Oceania

Info date of receipt of information requested by Resolution Conf. 9.5 (Rev. CoP14)

ISO	R	State / Estado / Etat	Info
AD	4	Andorra	15/05/2008
AO	1	Angola	
AM	2	Amenia	
BH	2	Bahrain	
BA	4	Bosnia and Herzegovina	
CK	6	Cook Islands	
KP	2	Democratic People's Republic of Korea de Corea	10/2005
FO	4	Faroe Islands	(*) 08/2004
HT	3	Haiti	
VA	4	Holy See	
IQ	2	Iraq	11/2005
KI	6	Kiribati	19/06/2008
LB	2	Lebanon	02/2007
MV	2	Maldives	02/2007
MH	6	Marshall Islands	05/08/2008
FM	6	Micronesia (Federated States of)	08/2005
NR	6	Nauru	
OM	4	Oman	
NU	6	Niue	
TJ	2	Tajikistan	08/2007
TL	2	Timor-Leste	
TO	6	Tonga	08/07/2008
TM	2	Turkmenistan	
TC	3	Turks and Caicos Islands	(*) 05/2004
TV	6	Tuvalu	

(*) Convention does not apply although this is a dependent territory of a Party

ANNEXURE - IV

INDIAN SPECIES IN THE APPENDICES OF CITES

APPENDIX I
FAUNA
MAMMALIA

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms	
PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Macaca silenus	Lion tailed macaque	<i>Sinia silenus</i>	
		Semnopithecus entellus	Common langur	<i>Presbytis entellus</i>	
		Trachypithecus geei	Golden langur	<i>Presbytis geei</i>	
		Trachypithecus pileatus	Capped langur	<i>Presbytis pileatus</i>	
	Hylobatidae	Hylobates hoolock	White browed gibbon or the Hoolock	<i>Bunopithecus hoolock</i>	
LAGOMORPHA	Leporidae	Caprolagus hispidus	Hispid Hare	<i>Lepus hispidus</i>	
CETACEA	Platanistidae	Platanista gangetica	Gangetic dolphin		
	Physeteridae	Physeter catodon	Sperm whale	<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	
	Phocoenidae	Neophocaena phocaenoides	Little Indian porpoise		
		Sousa plumbea	Plumbeous dolphin		
	Delphinidae	Orcaella brevirostries	Snubfin dolphin* ²		
		Balaenopteridae	Balaenoptera spp. <i>Balaenoptera edeni</i> <i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i> <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> <i>Balaenoptera musculus</i> <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> Megaptera novaeangliae	Whale	
CARNIVORA	Canidae	Canis lupus pallipes	Indian wolf		
		Canis lupus chanco	Tibetan wolf		
	Procyonidae	Ailurus fulgens	Red panda or Cat bear* ¹		
		Ursidae	Helarctos malayanus	Malayan sun bear	
			Ursus thibetanus	Himalayan black bear	Selenarctos thibetanus
			Ursus arctos isabellinus	Himalayan brown bear	
		Melursus ursinus	Sloth bear		

*¹ Before 16.2.95 in App. II

*² Before 3.5.07 in App. II

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
	Mustelidae	Lutra Lutra	Common or Indian otter	
	Viverridae	Prionodon pardicolor	Spotted Linsang or Tiger civet	
	Felidae	Acinonyx jubatus	Cheetah or Hunting leopard	
		1. Prionailurus bengalensis bengalensis	Leopard cat	1,2,3,4,5, earlier in <i>Genus Fells</i>
		2. Caracal caracal	Caracal	
		3. Pardofelis marmorata	Marble cat	
		4. Prionailurus rubiginosa	Rusty spotted cat	
		5. Catopuma temminckii	Golden cat	
		Neofelis nebulosa	Clouded leopard	
		Panthera leo persica	Asiatic lion	
		Panthera pardus	Leopard or panther	
		Panthera tigris	Tiger	
		Uncia uncia	Snow leopard	<i>Panthera uncia</i>
PROBOSCIDEA	Elephantidae	Elephas maximus	Asian elephant	
SIRENIA	Dugongidae	Dugong dugon	Seacow or Dugong	<i>Trichecus dugon</i>
PERISSODACTYLA	Equidae	Equus onager khur	Indian wild ass	<i>E. hemionus khur</i>
	Rhinocerotidae	Rhinoceros unicornis	One-horned rhinoceros	<i>Rhinoceros indicus</i>
ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Sus salvanius	Pygmy hog	<i>Porcula salvania</i>
	Moschidae	Moschus moschiferus	Himalayan musk deer	
	Cervidae	Cervus duvaucelii	Swamp deer or Barasingha	
		Cervus elaphus hanglu	Hangul or Kashmir stag.	
		Cervus eldii	Sangai or Brow-antlered deer or thamin	
	Bovidae	Bos gaurus	Indian bison or gaur	
		Bos mutus	Wild yak	
		Capra falconeri	Suleman markhor	
		Naemorhedus sumatraensis	Serow	<i>also genus Capricornis</i>
		Naemorhedus goral goral	Grey goral	
		Ovis ammon hodgsonii	Nayan or Tibetan Argali or Great Tibetan Sheep	Capra ammon
		Ovis vignei vignei	Shapu or Urial	<i>Ovis orientalis vignei</i>
		Pantholops hodgsoni	Tibetan antelope or Chiru	<i>Antelope hodgsonii</i>

AVES

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
PELECANIFORMES	Pelecanidae	Pelecanus crispus	Dalmatian pelican	
	Fregatidae	Fregata andrewsi	Christmas island frigate bird or Andrews frigate bird	
CICONIFORMES	Ciconiidae	Ciconia boyciana	Eastern white stork	
ANSERIFORMES	Anatidae	Cairina scutulata	White winged duck	
		Rhodonessa caryophyllacea	Pink headed duck	
FALCONIFORMES	Accipitridae	Haliaeetus albicilla	White tailed sea eagle	
		Aquila heliaca	Eastern Imperial eagle	
	Falconidae	Falco jugger	Lagger falcon	
		Falco peregrinus	Shaheen falcon or Peregrine falcon	
GALLIFORMES	Phasianidae	Catreus wallichii	Cheer pheasant	
		Crossoptilon crossoptilon	White eared pheasant	
		Lophophorus impejanus	Himalayan monal/Impeyan monal	
		Lophophorus sclateri	Sclaters monal	
		Syrmaticus humiae	Hume's bar-backed pheasant	
		Tetraogallus tibetanus	Tibetan snow cock	
		Tragopan melanocephalus	Western tragopan	
		Tragopan blythii	Blyth's tragopan	
GRUIFORMES	Gruidae	Grus leucogeranus	Siberian crane	
		Grus monacha	Hooded crane	
		Grus nigricollis	Blacknecked crane	
	Otididae	Chlamydotis undulata	Houbara bustard/houbara	
		Ardeotis nigriceps	Great Indian bustard	Choriotis nigriceps
		Eupodotis bengalensis	Bengal florican	also genus Houbaropsis
COLUMBIFORMES	Columbidae	Caloenus nicobarica	Nicobar pigeon Forest spotted owlet	
STRIGIFORMES	Strigidae	Athene blewitti	Great pied hornbill or	
CORACIIFORMES	Bucerotidae	Buceros bicornis homrai	Great Indian hornbill	
		Aceros nipalensis	Rufous necked hornbill	

REPTILIA				
Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
TESTUDINATA	Emydidae	Batagur baska	Box tortoise or River terrapin or Tuntong	
		Geoclemys hamiltonii	Spotted black terrapin	
		Kachuga tecta tecta	Indian tent turtle or Indian sawback turtle	
	Cheloniidae	Melanochelys (Geoemyda) tricarinata	Three keeled turtle	
		Chelonia mydas	Green turtle	
		Caretta caretta	Loggerhead turtle	
		Eretmochelys imbricate	Hawks bill turtle	
Dermochelyidae	Lepidochelys olivacea	Olive Ridley turtle		
	Dermochelys coriacea	Leathery or leather back turtle		
Trionychidae		Trionyx gangeticus	Gangetic soft shell turtle	also <i>genus Aspideretes</i>
		Trionyx hurum	Peacock soft shell turtle	also <i>genus Aspideretes</i>
CROCODYLIA	Crocodylidae	Crocodylus palustris Crocodylus porosus	Marsh crocodile or Muggar Estuarine crocodile or salt water crocodile.	
RHYNCHOCEPHALIA	Gavialidae	Gavialis gangeticus	Gharial	
	Varanidae	Varanus bengalensis Varanus flavescens Varanus griseus	Common Indian monitor lizard Yellow monitor lizard Desert monitor lizard	
SERPENTES	Boidae	Python molurus molurus	Indian python	
AMPHIBIA				
ANURA	Bufonidae	Nectophrynooides spp.	Webbed footed or tree toads	
FLORA				
	Compositae	Saussurea costus	kuth	
	Cycadaceae	Cycas beddomei	Beddomes' cycad	
	Nepenthaceae	Nepenthes khasiana	Pitcher plant	
	Orchidaceae	Renanthera imschootiana	Red vanda	
		Vanda coerulea	Blue vanda	

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
		Paphiopedilum spp.* a) <i>Paphiopedilum charlesworthii</i> b) <i>Paphiopedilum druryi</i> c) <i>Paphiopedilum fairrieanum</i> d) <i>Paphiopedilum hirsutissimum</i> e) <i>Paphiopedilum insigne</i> f) <i>Paphiopedilum spicerlianum</i> g) <i>Paphiopedilum venustum</i> h) <i>Paphiopedilum</i> i) <i>Paphiopedilum wardii</i>	Ladies slipper orchids	

* In India there are 9 species of Ladies Slipper orchids.

APPENDIX - II

FAUNA MAMMALIA

162

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
CHIROPTERA	Pteropodidae	Pteropus faunulus	Nicobar Flying Fox	
		Pteropus giganteus	Indian Flying Fox	
		Pteropus melanotus	Nicobar Flying Fox	
		Pteropus vampirus	Malayan Large Flying Fox	
PRIMATES	Lorisidae	Loris tardigradus	Slender loris	
		Nycticebus coucang	Slow loris	
	Cerocopithecidae	Macaca arctoides (speciosa)	Stump tailed macaque	
		Macaca assamensis	Assamese macaque	
		Macaca fascicularis (Irus umbrosa)	Crab eating macaque	
		Macaca mulatta	Rhesus macaque	
		Macaca nemestrina	Pig tailed macaque	
		Macaca radiata	Bonnet macaque	
		Trachypithecus jhonii	Nilgiri langur	also <i>genus presbytis</i>
		Trachypithecus phayrei	Leaf monkey	also <i>genus presbytis</i>
PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Manis crassicaudata	Indian Pangolin	
		Manis pentadactyla	Chinese pangolin	
RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Ratufa indica	Giant Squirrel	
		Ratufa bicolor	Giant Squirrel	
		Ratufa macroura	Giant Squirrel	
CETACEA	Delphinidae	Delphinus delphis	Common dolphin	
		Gobicephala macrorhyncus	Indian pilot whale	
		Lagenodelphis hosei	Broad beaked dolphin	
		Orcinus orca	Killer whale	
		Peponocephala electra	Melon head dolphin	
		Pseudorca crassidens	False killer whale	
		Stenella spp.	Bridled dolphin	
		<i>Stenella attenuata</i>		
		<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>		
		<i>Stenella longirostris</i>		
		Tursiops truncatus (aduncus)	Bottle nose dolphin	

Note : From 3.5.07 snubfin dolphin included in appendix-I of CITES.

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
CARNIVORA	Physeteridae	Kogia spp. <i>Koiga breviceps</i> <i>Koiga simus</i>	Pigmy sperm whale	
	Ziphiidae	Indopacetus pacificus	Longman's breaked whale	
		Mesoplodon spp.	Beaked whale	<i>Delphinus densirostris</i>
	Canidae	Ziphius cavirostris	Cuvier's Beaked whale	
		Cuon alpinus	Asian wild dog or Dhole	
	Mustellidae	Aonyx (Amblyonyx) cineria	Clawless otter	
		Lutragale perspicillata	Smooth coated otter	also genus <i>Lutra</i>
	Viverridae	Cynogale bennetti		
	Felidae	Felis sylvestris	Indian Desert cat	
		Prionailurs viverrinas	Fishing cat	also genus <i>Felis</i> .
Felis chaus		Jungle cat		
Otocolobus manul lynx isabellina		Pallas's cat Lynx	also genus <i>Felis</i> . also genus <i>Felis</i> .	
PERISSODACTYLA	Equidae	Equus kiang	Tibetan wild ass	
ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Budorcas taxicolor	Takin	
		Ovis ammon polii	Marcopolo's sheep	
AVES				
CICONIFORMES	Ciconiidae	Ciconia nigra	Black stork	
	Threskiornithidae	Platalea leucorodia	White spoonbill	
	Phoenicopteridae	Phoenicopterus rubber	Greater flamingo	
Phoenicopterus minor		Lesser flamingo		
ANSERIFORMES	Anatidae	Sarkidiornis melanotos	Comb duck or Nakta	
FALCONIFORMES	Accipetridae	Accipetridae spp.	Vultures, Kites Harriers, Eagles, Buzzards, & Hawks	Excluding species covered in App I
		Falconidae	Falconidae spp.	Falcons
GALLIFORMES	Pandionidae	Pandion haliaetus	Osprey	
	Phasianidae	Gallus sonneratii	Grey jungle fowl	
		Ithaginis cruentus	Blood pheasant	
Polyplectron bicalcaratum		Peacock pheasant		
GRUIFORMES	Gruidae	Grus grus	Common crane	
		Grus, antigone	Sarus crane	
	Otididae	Otis tarda Arthropoides virgo	Great bustard Demoiselle crane	

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
PSITTACIFORMES	Psittacidae	Sypheotides indica	Likh or lesser florican	
		Otistertrax orientalis	Eastern little bustard	
		Psittacula eupatria	Large Indian parakeet	
		P. alexandri fasciate	Red breasted parakeet	
		P. a.abbotti	Andaman red breasted parakeet	
		P. caniceps	Blyths Nicobar parakeet	
		P. derbiana	Lord Derby's parakeet	
		P. longicauda	Andaman red cheeked parakeet	
		P. cyanocephala	Blossomheaded parakeet	
		P. roseata	Eastern blossomheaded parakeet	
		P. intermedia	Roths child's parakeet	
		P. himalayana	Himalayan slaty headed parakeet	
		P. finschii	Eastern slaty headed parakeet	
		P. columboides	Bluewinged parakeet	
Loriculus vernalis	Indian lorikeet			
STRIGIFORMES	Tytoridae	Tytoridae spp.	Barn grass owl	
		<i>Tyto alba</i>		
		<i>Tyto capensis</i>		
		<i>Phodius badius</i>		
CORACIIFORMES	Strigidae	Strigidae spp.	Owls	
	Bucerotidae	Aceros narcondami	Narcondam hornbill	
		Anthracoceros coronatus coronatus	Malabar Pied Hornbill	
		Buceros malabaricus	Indian Pied Hornbill	
		Buceros rhinoceros		
PASSERIFORMES	Sturnidae	Gracula religiosa	Hill Myna	
REPTILIA				
TESTUDINATA	Emydidae	Kachuga spp. (K. dhongoka, K. smithii, K. sylhetensis K. tentoria	Dhoor or dhongoka Terrapin Chapant or Smith's Terrapin Deccan Sawback Terrapin	
	Testudinidae	Geochelone elegans Geochelone emys Geochelone elongata Geochelone travancorica	Indian starred tortoise Assam land tortoise Yellow tortoise or red nosed tortoise Travancorica tortoise	

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms		
SAURIA	Tryonichidae	Chitra spp. (Chitra indica) Lissemys punctata	The Chitra turtle India flap shelled turtle* ³			
	Agamidae Chamelenidae Varanidae	Uromastyx hardwickii Chameleo zeylanicus Varanus salvator	Spinytailed lizard or sanda Indian chameleon Water lizard			
	SERPENTES	Boidae	Python reticulatus Eryx conicus Eryx johnii	Regal python Common sand boas Red or blunt-tailed sand boas		
Colubridae		Elachistodon westermanni Ptyas mucosus	Indian egg eating snake Rat snake			
Elapidae		Naja kaouthia Naja naja Naja oxiana Ophiophagus hannah	Monocellate cobra Binocellate Cobra Black cobra King cobra			
		AMPHIBIA				
		ANURA	Ranidae	Euphlyctis hexadactyla	Six fingered frog	also <i>genus Rana</i>
				Hoplobatrachus tigerina	Indian bull frog	also <i>genus Rana</i>
ELASMOBRANCHII						
ORECTOLOBI-FORMES	Rhinocodontidae	Rhincodon typus	Whale shark			
INSECTA						
LEPIDOPTERA	Papillionidae	Bhutanitis spp.	Bhutan glory	<i>Bhutanitis lidderdalii</i>		
		Ornithoptera spp. (Sensu D'Abrera)	The bird wings			
		Parnassius apollo	The snow apollo			
		Teinopalpus spp.	Keser-I-Hind			
		Teinopalpus imperialis	Kaiser-I-Hind			
		Trogonoptera spp. (Sensu D' Abrera)	The bird wings			
		Troides spp. (Sensu D Abrera)	The bird wings			
		Troides minos	Southern bird wings			
		Troides helena	Common bird wings			

*³ In App-I before 16.2.95

MOLLUSCA

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
VENEROIDA	Tridacnidae	Tridacna spp. <i>Tridachna crocea</i> <i>Tridachna maxima</i> <i>Tridachna squamosa</i>	Giant clams	
		Hippopus hippopus	Horses hoof clam	

**PHYLUM CNIDARIA
CLASS ANTHOZOA
(CORALS, SEA ANEMONES)**

HELIOPORACEA		Helioporidae spp. (includes only the species Heliopora coerulea. Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the convention.)	Blue coral	
STOLONIFERA	Tubiporidae	Tubiporidae spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the convention.)	Organ pipe coral	
ANTIPATHARIA		Antipatharia spp.	Black corals	
SCLERACTINIA		Scleractinia spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)	Stony corals	

**CLASS HYDROZOA
(SEA FERNS, FIRE CORALS, STINGING MEDUSAE)**

MILLEPORINA	Milleporidae	Milleporidae spp. (fossils are not subject to the provisions of the convention.)	Fire coral	
STYLASTERINA	Stylasteridae	Stylasteridae spp. (Fossils are not subject to the provisions of the Convention)	Lace coral	

FLORA

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
	AMARYLLIDACEAE	Sternbergia fischeriana spp. # 1	Snowdrops, sternbergias	-
	APOCYNACEAE	Rauvolfia serpentina # 2	Sarpagandha, snakeroot devil-pepper	
	BERBERIDACEAE	Podophyllum hexandrum # 2 (emodi)	Indian podophyllum	Sinopodophyllum hexandrum
	CACTACEAE	Cactaceae spp. 7 # 4	Cactus* ⁴	
	CYATHEACEAE	Cyathea spp. # genera viz. <i>Alsophila</i> (8 spp.) and <i>Sphaeropteris</i> (6 spp.) a) <i>Alsophila andersonii</i> b) <i>Alsophila balakrishnanii</i> c) <i>Alsophila costularis</i> d) <i>Alsophila gammiei</i> e) <i>Alsophila gigantea</i> f) <i>Alsophila khasyana</i> g) <i>Alsophila nilgirensis</i> h) <i>Alsophila spinulosa</i> i) <i>Sphaeropteris albosetacea</i> j) <i>Sphaeropteris brunoniana</i> k) <i>Sphaeropteris crinita</i> l) <i>Sphaeropteris glauca</i> m) <i>Sphaeropteris holttumiana</i> n) <i>Sphaeropteris nicobarica</i>	Tree ferns (2 Genera in India)	<i>Cyathea andersonii</i> <i>Cyathea balakrishnanii</i> <i>Cyathea chinensis</i> -- <i>Cyathea gigantea</i> <i>Cyathea khasyana</i> <i>Alsophila ornata</i> <i>Alsophila oldhami</i> <i>Cyathea nilgirensis</i> <i>Cyathea spinulosa</i> <i>Alsophila decipiens</i> <i>Amphicosmia decipiens</i> <i>Alsophila albosetacea</i> <i>Cyathea albosetacea</i> <i>Alsophila brunoniana</i> <i>Cyathea brunoniana</i> <i>Alsophila crinita</i> <i>Cyathea crinita</i> <i>Alsophila contaminans</i> <i>Cyathea contaminans</i> <i>Cyathea holttumiana</i> <i>Cyathea nicobarica</i>

*⁴ Cactus and aloes are cultivated in India.

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms
	TAXACEAE	Taxus wallichiana # 10	Common yew or Birmi leaves (16.2.95 onwards)	
	THYMELAEACEAE	Aquilaria malaccensis # 1 Aquilaria Khasiana # 1	Agarwood (16.2.95 onwards)	
	VALERIANACEAE	Nardostachys grandiflora # 3	Jatamansi / Spikenard (18.9.97 onwards)	Nardostachys jatamansi

NOTE :

- (i) Following taxa have been deleted from Appendix II of convention w.e.f. 19.7.2000.
Ceropegia spp., Frerea indica and Cyatheaceae spp. with the exception of cyathea spp (Including Alsophila, Nephelea, Sphaeropteris, Trichipteris)

APPENDIX - III

**FAUNA
MAMMALIA**

170

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms/Remarks
RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Marmota caudata	Long tailed marmot	
		Marmota himalayana	Himalayan marmot	
CARNIVORA	Canidae	Canis aureus	Asiatic Jackal	
		Vulpes bengalensis	Common fox	
		Vulpes vulpes griffithi	Red fox	
		Vulpes vulpes montana	Hill fox	
		Vulpes vulpes pusilla (leucopus)	Desert fox	
		Mustelidae	Martes flavigula	Yellow throated marten
	Martes gwatkinsii		Nilgiri marten	
	Martes foina intermedia		Marten	
	Mustela altaica		Weasel	
	Mustela erminea ferghanae		Ermine	
	Mustela kathiah		Yellow bellied weasel	
	Mustela sibirica		Siberian weasel or Himalayan weasel	
	Viverridae	Arctictis binturong	Binturong or bear cat	
		Paguma larvata	Himalayan palm civet	
		Paradoxurus hermaphroditus	Common palm civet	
		Paradoxurus jerdoni	Brown palm civet	
		Viverra civettina	Malabar civet	
		Viverra zibetha	Large Indian civet	
		Viverricula indica	Small Indian civet	
		Herpestidae	Herpestes javanicus	Mongoose
	Herpestes edwardsii		Indian Grey Mongoose	
	Herpestes brachyurus		Mongoose	
	Herpestes smithii		Mongoose	
Herpestes urva	Crab-eating mongoose			
Herpestes vitticollis	Stripe-naked mongoose			
ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Antilope cervicapra	Black buck	App. III for Nepal
		Bubalus arnee (Bubalis)	Wild buffalo	App. III for Nepal
		Tetracerus quadricornis	Four-horned antelope	App. III for Nepal

AVES

Order	Family	Species	Common Name	Synonyms/Remarks
GALLIFORMES	Phasianidae	Tragopan satyra	Satyr tragopan antelope	App. III for Nepal
REPTILIA				
SERPENTES	Colubridae	Atretium schistosum Cerberus rhynchops Xenochrophis piscator	Olivaceous keelback Dog faced water snake Checked keelback	Formerly in Genus Natrix
	Viperidae	Daboia russelii	Russel's viper	Earlier genus Vipera
FLORA				
	Gnetaceae	Gnetum montanum # 1		App. III for Nepal
	Magnoliaceae	Magnolia liliifera var. obovata # 1		Magnolia hodgsonii / App. III for Nepal
	Podocarpaceae	Podocarpus neriifolius # 1	Kat bhaluka	App. III for Nepal
	Tetracentraceae	Tetra centron sinense	—	App. III for Nepal

Appendices I, II and III

Valid from 3 May, 2007

Interpretation

- # 1. Designates all parts and derivatives, except :
- Seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia);
 - Seedling or tissue cultures obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers and
 - Cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.
- # 2. Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- Seeds and Pollen;
 - Seedling or tissue culture obtained in vitro, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
 - Cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
 - Chemical derivatives and finished pharmaceutical products.
- # 3. Designates whole and sliced roots and parts of roots, excluding manufactured parts or derivatives such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionary.

- # 4. Designates all parts and derivatives, except;
- a) Seeds, except those from Mexican cacti originating in Mexico, and pollen,
 - b) Seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
 - c) Cut flowers of artificially propagated plants;
 - d) Fruits and parts and derivatives thereof naturalized or artificially propagated plant and
 - e) Separate stem joints (pads) and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized artificially propagated plants of the genus *Opuntia* subgenus *Opuntia*.
- # 5. Designates logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.
- # 6. Designates logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets and Ply wood.
- # 7. Designates logs; wood-chips and unprocessed broken material.
- # 8. Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- a) Seeds and pollen (including pollinia);
 - b) Seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers;
 - c) Cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
 - d) Fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla*.
- # 9. Designates all parts and derivatives except those bearing a label "Produced from *Hoodia* spp. material obtained through controlled harvesting and production in collaboration with the CITES Management Authorities of Botswana/Namibia/South Africa under agreement no. BW/NA/ZA xxxxxx", and
- # 10. Designates all parts and derivatives except :
- a) Seeds and pollen; and
 - b) finished pharmaceutical products.

NOTES :

1. Populations of Botswana, Namibia and South Africa (listed in Appendix II) :
For the exclusive purpose of allowing :
 - 1) trade in hunting trophies for non-commercial purposes;
 - 2) trade in live animals for in situ conservation programmes ;
 - 3) trade in hides;
 - 4) trade in leather goods: for non-commercial purposes for Botswana : for commercial or non-commercial purpose for Namibia and South Africa;
 - 5) trade in hair for commercial or non-commercial purposes for Namibia;
 - 6) trade in individually marked and certified ekipas incorporated in finished jewellery for non-commercial purposes for Namibia; and
 - 7) trade in registered raw ivory (for Botswana and Namibia, whole tusks and pieces: for South Africa. whole tusks and cut pieces of ivory that are both 20 cm or more in length and 1 kg or more in weight) subject to the following:
 - i) only registered government owned stocks, originating in the State (excluding seized ivory and ivory of unknown origin) and, in the case of South Africa, only ivory originating from the Kruger National Park);
 - ii) Only to trading partners that have been verified by the Secretariat, in consultation with the Standing Committee, to have sufficient national legislation

and domestic trade controls to ensure that the imported ivory will not be re-exported and will be managed in accordance with all requirements of Resolution Conf. 10.10 (Rev. CoP12) concerning domestic manufacturing and trade;

- iii) not before the Secretariat has verified the prospective importing countries, and the MIKE programme has reported to the Secretariat on the baseline information (e.g. elephant population numbers, incidence of illegal killing);
- iv) a maximum of 20,000kg (Botswana), 10,000 kg (Namibia) and 30,000 kg (South Africa) of ivory may be traded, and despatched in a single shipment under strict supervision of the Secretariat;
- v) the proceeds of the trade are used exclusively for elephant conservation and community conservation and development programmes within or adjacent to the elephant range: and
- vi) only after the Standing Committee has agreed that the above conditions have been met.

On a proposal from the Secretariat, the Standing Committee can decide to cause this trade to cease partially or completely in the event of non-compliance by exporting or importing countries, or in the case of proven detrimental impacts of the trade on other elephant populations.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

2. Population of Zimbabwe (listed in Appendix II) :

For the exclusive purpose of allowing :

- 1) export of hunting trophies for non-commercial purposes;
- 2) export of live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations;
- 3) export of hides; and
- 4) export of leather goods and ivory carvings for non-commercial purpose.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly. To ensure that where a) destinations for live animals are to be appropriate and acceptable and/or b) the purpose of the import is to be non-commercial, export permits and re-export certificates may be issued only after the issuing Management Authority has received, from the Management Authority of the State of import, a certification to the effect that : in case a), in analogy to Article III, Paragraph 3 (b) of the Convention, the holding facility has been reviewed by the competent Scientific Authority, and the proposed recipient has been found to be suitably equipped to house and care for the animals; and/or in case b), in analogy to Article III, paragraph 3 (c), the Management Authority is satisfied that the specimens will not be used for primarily commercial purposes.

3. Population of Argentina (listed in Appendix II) :

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicunas, in cloth, and in derived manufactured products and other handicraft artefacts. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the *Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña*, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-ARGENTINA' Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation. 'VICUÑA-ARGENTINA-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix 1 and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

4. Population of Bolivia (listed in Appendix II) :

For the exclusive purpose of allowing-international trade in: a) wool and products derived therefrom sheared from live animals of the populations of the Conservation Units of Mauri-Desaguadero, Ulla Ulla and Lipez-Chichas; and b) products made from wool sheared from live animals of the rest of the population of Bolivia. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories

to the Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuna, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-BOLIVIA'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-BOLIVIA-ARTESANÍA'.

5. Population of Chile (listed in Appendix II) :

For the exclusive purpose of allowing-international trade in wool sheared from live Vicunas, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la vicuña, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-CHILE'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-CHILE-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix 1 and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

6. Population of Peru (listed in Appendix II) :

For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in wool sheared from live vicunas and in the stock extant at the time of the ninth meeting of the Conference of the Parties (November 1994) of 3249kg of wool, and in cloth and items made thereof, including luxury handicrafts and knitted articles. The reverse side of the cloth must bear the logotype adopted by the range States of the species, which are signatories to the Convenio para la Conservación y Manejo de la Vicuña, and the selvages the words 'VICUÑA-PERÚ'. Other products must bear a label including the logotype and the designation 'VICUÑA-PERÚ-ARTESANÍA'.

All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Appendix 1 and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.

7. Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids and/or cultivars are not subject to the provisions of the Convention :

- *Hatiora x graeseri*
- *Schlumbergera x buckleyi*
- *Schlumbergera russelliana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera orssichiana x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera opuntoides x Schlumbergera truncata*
- *Schlumbergera truncata* (cultivars)
- Cactaceae spp. colour mutants lacking chlorophyll, grafted on the following grafting stocks: *Harrisia 'Jusbertii'*,
Hylocereus trigonus or *Hylocereus undatus*
- *Opuntia microdasys* (cultivars)

8. Artificially propagated specimens of hybrids of the genera *Cymbidium*, *Dendrobium*, *Phalaenopsis* and *Vanda* are not subject to the provisions of the Convention when :

- 1) the specimens are traded in shipments consisting of individual containers (i.e. cartons, boxes or crates) each containing 20 or more plants of the same hybrid;
- 2) the plants within each container can be readily recognized as artificially propagated specimens by exhibiting a high degree of uniformity and healthiness; and
- 3) the shipments are accompanied by documentation, such as an invoice, which clearly states the number of plants of each hybrid;

Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids :

- *Cymbidium*: Interspecific hybrids within the genus and intergeneric hybrids.
- *Dendrobium*: Interspecific hybrids within the genus known in horticulture as “nobile-types” and “phalaenopsis-types”
- *Phalaenopsis*: Interspecific hybrids within the genus and intergeneric hybrids
- *Vanda*: Interspecific hybrids within the genus and intergeneric hybrids

are not subject to the provisions of the Convention when :

- 1) they are traded in flowering state, i.e. with at least one open flower per specimen, with reflexed petals;
- 2) they are professionally processed for commercial retail sale, e.g. labelled with printed labels and packaged with printed packages;
- 3) they can be readily recognized as artificially propagated specimens by exhibiting a high degree of cleanliness, undamaged inflorescences, intact root systems and a general absence of damage or injury that could be attributable to plants originating in the wild;
- 4) the plants do not exhibit characteristics of wild origin, such as damage by insects or other animals, fungi or algae adhering to leaves, or mechanical damage to inflorescences, roots, leaves or other parts resulting from collection; and
- 5) the labels or packages indicate the trade name of the specimen, the country of artificial propagation or, in the case of international trade during the production process, the country where the specimen was labelled and packaged; and the labels or packages show a photograph of the flower, or demonstrate by other means the appropriate use of labels and packages in an easily verifiable way.

Plants not clearly qualifying for the exemption must be accompanied by appropriate CITES documents.

9. Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Cyclamen persicum* are not subject to the provisions of the Convention. However, the exemption does not apply to such specimens traded as dormant tubers.
10. Whole artificially propagated plants in pots or other small containers, each consignment being accompanied by a label or document stating the name of the taxon or taxa and the text ‘artificially propagated’, are not subject to the provisions of the Convention.

ANNEXURE : V-A

OFFENCE CASES DETECTED FOR THE VIOLATION OF PROVISIONS OF WILDLIFE (PROTECTION) ACT 1972, EXIM POLICY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA & CITES IN RESPECT OF WILD FAUNA & FLORA DURING 2006 AT CUSTOMS EXPORT POINTS

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Origin/Consignor	Destination	Description of the item detained/	Qty.	Nature of Offence
1.	FPO, Kolkata	04.01.07	M/s Star Fishing Exports, Kumdrali, Baruipur, 24 PGS (S) WB	Kenya	Red jungle fowl feathers (<i>Gallus gallus</i>)	38 pcs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act. 1972
2.	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	19.01.07	M/s Abdul Motlab, 88/2, Collin Street Kolkata-16	-do-	-do-	64 pcs.	-do-
3.	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	02.02.07	M/s Munat Int. 89 N.S. Road, Kolkata-1	Spain	-do-	17 pcs.	-do-
4.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	Francis Quinn, Siliguri, Darjeeling	UK	Dolphin jaw	2 pairs	-do-
5.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	Manjudevi Sarda 22/2 Alipore Road, Kolkata-27	USA	Peacock tail feathers	0.450 kgs.	-do-
6.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	B.S. Lama, Gate Mawrat Road, Shillong	Japan	Flower seeds	0.945 kgs.	-do-
7.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	Mr. G. Veiphei, Old Larvelane Jail Road, Imphal	Israel	Herbal mixture with fish bone	2.735 kgs.	-do-
8.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	L. Adiki, Zarkawt, Aizwal	Japan	Herbal mixture with seeds	1.265 kgs.	-do-
9.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	A. Thomas, 25, C.R. Avenue, Kolkata-13	Netherlands	Peacock tail feathers	8.9 kgs.	-do-
10.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	Axil Knefeh, Hotel Neelom, Lindsay Street, Kolkata-1	Germany	Sea-shells & Corals	7.990 kgs.	-do-
11.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	Major Linn, Gulishan G/H, 30A, MG St. Kolkata-16	Denmark	Sea-shells & Corals	9.5 kgs.	-do-
12.	FPO, Kolkata	02.02.07	Inbol Assa, Port Blair	Israel	Sea-shells of <i>Trochus niloticus</i> , <i>Tridacna</i> , <i>Lambis chiragarthritica</i> <i>Nautilus pompilius</i>	10.73 kgs.	-do-
13.	GPO, Mumbai	27.02.07	Thanker Mathew, C/o GCDA Bank, No. C-10, Near KSRTC Bus Station,	Lindell Goss, 4646, E-Loweave USA	<i>Cypraecassis rufa</i> <i>Cassis cornuta</i>	2 nos. 1 no.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Origin/ Consignor	Destination	Description of the item detained/	Qty.	Nature of Offence
			Ernakulum, P.O. Kerala.				
14.	GPO, Mumbai	27.02.07	Katherine McDons, Naple, Guest House, Ernakulum, Kerala	Anne McDonald, 334, Windmill Road, London W5 4UR, England	Cypraecassis rufa Cypraea talpa Corals (Including) Tubipora musica & scleractinian corals)	1 no. 1 no. 3 pcs.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
15.	RDD (NR), Office	09.03.07	Saleem Ahmed, Okhla, New Delhi	Mohd. Helaluddin Alahli, Ajman UAE	Agarwood chips	2.5 kgs.	Violation of exim Policy & CITES
16.	Haldia Port Kolkata	14.03.07	Not Known	Seized by DRI	Red sanders wood logs	11.7 MT	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife(P) Act 1972 & CITES
17.	Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport Terminal 2C, Departure, Sahar, Mumbai	22.03.08	Shri Khuddus Asannahamed Mubarak, 6 Azad Road, Dekispet, Dharmapuri Dist. Tamil Nadu, Shri Musthafa Kamal Syed Abuthahir, 17 Muktaran Street, Manadi	Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia	Starred Tortoise (<i>Geochelone elegans</i>) Live	1236 nos.	Violation of Export Policy and Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
18.	GPO, Mumbai	27.03.07	Maria Alice Pallotta, Tellen House, N-622, Vegator, Berdez, Goa-403509	Giada Caroti, Via Logo, DI Capestrano, 15/2 CAP 65128 Pescara, Italy	<i>Lambis chiragra</i> <i>Lambis crocata</i> Scleractinian Coral	1 No. 1 No. 1 No.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
19.	GPO, Mumbai	27.03.07	Cameron Taylor, Lio Huts, Arambol Beach, Goa	Andrew Taylor 487 Speers Road, Oakville, Lbk ZC2 Montario, Canada	Suspected Wild Buffalo Horn	1 No.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
20.	GPO, Mumbai	27.03.07	Amit, Boda Guest House, Arambol Beach, Goa	Mr. & Mrs. Shriki Simon & Rivka Zalman Aran 3/17 P.O. Box No. 5410 Ashdod-77401 Israel	Stag Horn (<i>Cervus axis axis</i>)	1 No.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
21.	Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport, Terminal 2C, Departure, Sahar, Mumbai	28.03.07	Sohail Ahmed Hasmi Ahmed, Khajja Villa, R. No. 31/32, Near Bhurani College, Mazgaon,	Doha	Peacock Tail Feather (Full & Half Cut)	11 Kgs. (65 Bundles with 100 Pcs. Each)	Violation of Export Policy.
22.	Cochin	03.04.07	Polyhedron, 30 Towerline Colony, Erode	Chemiquest 2300 NA, Than Drive, USA	Pterocarpus marsupium wood powder	300 kgs.	Violation of Export Policy.
23.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	25.04.07	M/s Herbal Solution Janakpuri, New Delhi	M/s Active Pharma INC, Canada	Picrorrhiza kurrooa extract	25 kgs.	Violation of exim policy.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Origin/Consignor	Destination	Description of the item detained/	Qty.	Nature of Offence
24.	5 NS Dock, Kolkata	26.04.07	M/s Southern Cooling Towers (P) Ltd., 2, Chowringhee Terrace, Kolkata-20	Thailand	Wood products in the form of sawn timber	14340 kgs.	Violation of exim policy & CITES
25.	FPO, Kolkata	26.04.07	Morin Patric, Chemin Andre Dally, 97424 Outar St., France	France	<i>Cassis cornuta</i> , <i>Trochus niloticus</i> shells	1 pc. each	Violation of exim policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
26.	FPO, Kolkata	26.04.07	Zhi Zhou Andrey, Surja Sen Street, Kolkata	Russia	Corals <i>Trochus niloticus</i> , Lambis shells	2 pcs. 2 pcs. 1 pc.	Violation of exim policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
27.	FPO, Kolkata	26.04.07	Karadima Annatene, paragon Hotel, Kolkata-16	Germany	<i>Tudicla spiralis</i>	2 pcs.	Violation of exim policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
28.	GPO, Mumbai	03.05.07	Sita Santochhi, P.O. Mapusa, Goa, India	Sita Santochhi, Fra. Montelovesco, N7,06024, Mocaiana, Italy	<i>Tridacna maxima</i> <i>Lambis chiragra</i> <i>Lambis scorpius</i> <i>Trochus niloticus</i> Scleractinian coral	4 nos. 2 nos. 3 nos. 2 nos. Few	Violation of EXport Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
29.	GPO, Mumbai	03.05.07	Scott Blood, C/o Mr. Gohil, Park Lane Lodge Panjim, Goa.	Janet Underwood, 26 Brook Lane, UK	Fresh Olive Ridley Turtle (<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>) Carapace	1 No.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
30.	2 NS Dock, Kolkata	25.05.07	M/s K.K. International 3D, Asha Tower, 34/1 Bondel Road, Kolkata-19	Japan	<i>Tudicla spiralis</i> shells	250 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
31.	2 Ns Dock, Kolkata	28.05.07	M/s Lohia Brothers (P) Ltd., 2 NC Datta Sarani, Sagar Estate, Kolkata-1	Germany	Ocimum seeds	2000 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
32.	Haldia Port	04.06.07	Not Known	Seized by DRI	Red sanders wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	90.335 MT	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
33.	GPO, Mumbai	07.06.07	P. Lee, H-755, New Wadda, Morjim, Pernem, Goa-403512	Deva, A, Hachmeister C/o Projil GMBH 30167, Hannover, Germany	Deer (<i>Cervus unicolor</i>) horn with metal attached as functioning device	1 No.	Violation of Export Policy & CITES.
34.	CFS Patparganj, New Delhi	07.06.07	Indian Herbs Overseas, Saharanpur U.P.	Helal Bioceutical Kwalalampur, Malayasia	Export of Cough Syrup cotaining Saussurea lappa	1000 Lt.	Violation of exim policy CITES & WL (P) Act 1972.
35.	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	08.06.07	M/s Ventures 23-A Ballygunge Place, Kolkata-19	Spain	Silk fabric with Ostrich feathers	11 Kgs.	Violation of Export Policy & CITES.
36.	FPO, Kolkata	12.06.07	M/s Fairdeal Idol 34/4, MG Road, Kolkata-82	Kenya	Red jungle fowl feathers (<i>Gallus gallus</i>)	38 Pcs.	Violation of Wildlife (P) Act 1972 & Import Policy.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Origin/Consignor	Destination	Description of the item detained/	Qty.	Nature of Offence
37.	CFS, Patparganj, New Delhi	13.06.07	M/s Flora International Inc. Paharganj, New Delhi	Juen Alberto Spain	Medicine Containing Orchis mascula	500 Bott.	Violation of exim Policy & CITES.
38.	NS Dock, Kolkata	13.06.07	Not Known	Seized by Custom	Red sanders wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	17.525 MT	Violation of exim Policy & CITES.
39.	STP-2, Mumbai Docks	14.06.07	M/s Jewellers Pvt. Ltd., The Rose International, 205 Modi Chambers, II Floor, French Bridge, Opera House, Mumbai	C. Melchers & Co. Schalachte, 39/4028195 Bremen, Germany	Sea Shell waste	5 drums	Violation of Import Policy & CITES.
40.	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	25.06.07	Goodricke Group Ltd., Gurusaday Raode, Kolkata-19	UK	Wood (Sal) logs	1 pc (five ft.)	Violation of exim Policy & CITES.
41.	Foreign Post Office (Sea) Chennai	06.07.07	Naveen Miller, Chennai	Sharmila Canada	Dried head of Jackal Canis aureus	1 no.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
42.	Foreign Post Office (Sea) Chennai	06.07.07	Puchkov Andrey, Pondy	Puchkov Andrey, Moscow	Trochus niloticus & Tridacna maxima seashells	2 nos. 1 no	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972 and CITES.
43.	Foreign Post Office (Sea) Chennai	06.07.07	Sarah Butler Amar Purkas 41 Rural Bilari Moradabad, UP	Mr. Butler 61, Birling Ave, Bearsted, England	Cassis cornuta Sea Shell	1 no.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
44.	IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	07.07.07	M/s Najrul Islam, Hayai Nagar, Assam	M/s Sakirul Haque, Bangkok, Thailand	Agarwood chips	08 kgs.	Violation of exim policy & CITES
45.	NS Dock, Kolkata	13.07.07	Not Known	Seized by DRI	Red sanders wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	13.180 MT	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
46.	Amudia BSF Camp, Bangladesh Border, WB	15.07.07	Not Known	Seized by BSF	Red sander wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	5.280 MT	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
47.	Gobindapur BSF Camp, Bangladesh Border, WB	17.07.07	Not Known	Seized by BSF	Red sander wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	6.720 MT	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
48.	Bithori BOP of BSF Camp, Bangladesh Border, WB	17.07.07	Not Known	Seized By BSF	Red sander wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	4 Containers	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES
49.	FPO, Kolkata	06.08.07	Abdul Wodood, Bharat Shoe Store, Rhangpur, Mungeer, Bihar	Malaysia	Ayurvedic medicine	2.25 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972 & CITES.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Origin/Consignor	Destination	Description of the item detained/	Qty.	Nature of Offence
50.	FPO, Kolkata	06.08.07	V. Rova, C/14, Zarkanat, Aizwal	USA	Sunflower seeds	4.05 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
51.	FPO, Kolkata	06.08.07	J.S. Tiuanga, Electric Veng, Aizwal	Denmark	Herbal plant derivatives / leaves	3.9 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972 & CITES.
52.	NS Dock, Kolkata	10.08.07	Not Known	Seized by DRI	Red sanders wood logs (<i>pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	58 MT	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
53.	NS Dock, Kolkata	21.08.07	Not Known	Seized by DRI	Red sanders wood logs (<i>pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	59840 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
54.	NS Dock, Kolkata	21.08.07	M/s Lochan Tea Limited, Siliguri, WB	China	Chicory roots (<i>Cichorium intybus</i>)	52020 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES..
55.	Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport	24.08.07	Shri Samshudeen Kamal basha, Udhagamandalam, Chennai, Tamil Nadu & Shri Yousuf Mohd. Moideen, Mannarkudi, Chennai, Tamil Nadu	Kuala Lumpur	Sharred Tortoise (<i>Geochelone elegans</i>) Live	2016 Nos.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
56.	7 NS Dock Kolkata	28.08.07	M/s Debdut EXIM 40/2 Nabanagar Kolkata-31	Italy	Sawn wood timber	50 pcs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
57.	N.S. Dock Kolkata	12.09.07	M/s Sky Overseas (P) Ltd., 10 G.C. Avenue, Kolkata-13	Brasil	Sawn wood timber	61 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
58.	Indo-Nepal Border, Naxalbari, Darjeeling	14.09.07	Not Known	Seized by Custom	Red sanders wood logs (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>)	6 tons	Violation of EXIM Policy.
59.	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	19.09.07	M/s Talwar Brothers (P) Ltd., Salt Lake, Kolkata-91	USA	Wooden planks (in the form of timber)	50 pcs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
60.	NS Dock, Kolkata	19.09.07	M/s Strawflex Pvt. Ltd., 347 Jodhpur Park, Kolkata-69	Malaysia	Red sanders wooden logs	14090 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
61.	DHL, IGI Air Cargo, New Delhi	25.09.07	M/s Abdul Matin Hojal, Assam	M/s Perfume Ajni kuwait	Agarwood chips	7 kgs.	Violation of Exim Policy & CITES.
62.	FRO, Kolkata	28.09.07	M/s Machino India 18, Bentick Street, Kolkata-61	China	Animal hair brushes	80 pcs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
63.	Godown of M/s Gulam Nabi & Co.	08.10.07	M/s Gulam Nabi & Co. 69, R.A. Kidwai Road, Kolkata-16	Not Known	Bird feathers Duck quills Saddles of cock/hen	200 pcs. 197 pcs. 1 pc.	Violation of EXIM Policy.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Origin/ Consignor	Destination	Description of the item detained/	Qty.	Nature of Offence
64.	IGI Air Cargo New Delhi	09.10.07	M/s Alissa Exports, New Delhi	M/s Pride of Kashmir Trading dubai, UAE	Shahtoosh shawl	1 no.	Violation of Exim Policy & CITES and Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
65.	GDL-2, JNPT	12.10.07	M/s Rajsons F-22 Shopping Centre, Mansarovar Garden New Delhi-15	Cortefiet, AVDA, Del LLANO Castellano 51, 28034 Madrid, Spain	Nacklace with Trochus <i>niloticus</i> beads	1374 Nos.	Violation of Export Policy and Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
66.	NS Dock, Kolkata	15.10.07	M/s Southern cooling Towers Pvt. Ltd., 2, Chowringhee Terrace, Kolkata-20	Indonesia	Wooden timber	1496 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
67.	NS Dock, Kolkata	16.10.07	M/s Alkaloids Corpn., 8 Bentick Street, Kolkata-1	Brazil	<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i> resin	70 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
68.	Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport	18.10.07	Shri Umarghan Ashiqali, Aruvadai Chennai & Shri Umer Shahubar Khader Sait, Chennai	Bangkok	Starred Tortoise (<i>Geochelone elegans</i>) Live	610 Nos.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
69.	Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport	22.10.07	Shri Rafiq Amjath Khan R/o No. 125/46 Annai Sandhiya Nagar, 1st Street, Tondiarpet, Chennai	Kuala Lumpur	Starred Tortoise (<i>Geochelone elegans</i>) Live	365 Nos.	Violation of Export Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
70.	FRO, Kolkata	01.11.07	M/s Muglim Sherif, Colony Nawada, Bihar	Qatar	Plant seeds	538 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
71.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	05.11.07	M/s Dolphin International Ltd., Okhla International Area, Phase-I New Delhi	Orcas International Inc. New Jersey, USA.	Salab misri (Orchis mascula) powder	25 kgs.	Violation of Export Policy & CITES.
72.	FRO, Kolkata	22.11.07	Katjiz Horn Fan Horn Meisenweg-11, 47666 Issum, Germany	Germany	Wild sheep horn Macaque skull	6 pcs. 1 pc.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972 and CITES.
73.	FRO, Kolkata	22.11.07	Laltan Dana Saven, Doy TWL-OSG, Aizwal	USA	Medicinal plant seed	2.6 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
74.	FRO, Kolkata	22.11.07	C. Donmie Ane Dry Store, City Bus Stn., Aizwal	Canada	Medicinal plant seed	5.5 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Origin/ Consignor	Destination	Description of the item detained/	Qty.	Nature of Offence
75.	FRO, Kolkata	22.11.07	Nantiu Tui Khavan, Fian, Aizwal	Norway	Medicinal plant seed	2.7 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
76.	FRO, Kolkata	22.11.07	Damoel Jausi C/o Chogpai, Burdwan Road, Darjeeling, WB	France	Medicinal plant dried leaves	3.6 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
77.	FRO, Kolkata	03.12.07	Vamal Duha Map 1st Bn, Arm Eng. Aizwal	Denmark	Plants leaves and roots	5.1 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
78.	FRO, Kolkata	03.12.07	K.K. Kejriral 106, Narkeldanga Main Road, Kolkata-54	USA	Sea shells (<i>Nautilus</i> <i>Trochus</i> , <i>Turbo</i> etc.	11.2 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
79.	Chowringhee Hotel, 1, J.L. Nehru Rd., Kolkata	04.12.07	S. Roy Chowdhury, A. Basu, R. Mallick of Durgapur, WB	Denmark	Leopard skin	1 pc.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972 and CITES.
80.	FRO, Kolkata	13.12.07	Rajan, P6, Arested Road, Vadapat, Chennai-26	Taiwan	Sea Shells (<i>Harpulina arausica</i>)	11.2 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
81.	FRO, Kolkata	13.12.07	C.T.M.I. Trogerwa House, Darjeeling, WB	France	Herbal product medicinal plant dust	390 gms.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
82.	FRO, Kolkata	13.12.07	Paresh Chandra Roy, Thiruvarmuy, Chennai	Bangladesh	Herbal powder	985 gms.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
83.	FRO, Kolkata	13.12.07	J.N. Roy Chowdhury Garihath Road, Kolkata-19	USA	Medicinal plant root	120 gms.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
84.	Speedy Buffer Yard, JNPT Mumbai	20.12.07	M/s Saaj Test Plant Pvt. Ltd., 72/76 Mundhwa Pune Cantonment, Pune-411036	Jin Hui Trading Co. Ltd., Fujian Xianyon Bangton, Hon Village, China	Red sanders (<i>Pterocarpus</i> <i>santalinus</i>) wood logs	11000 kgs.	Violation of CITES & Export Policy.

ANNEXURE : V-B

OFFENCE CASES DETECTED FOR THE VIOLATION OF PROVISIONS OF WILDLIFE (PROTECTION) ACT 1972, EXIM POLICY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA & CITES IN RESPECT OF WILD FAUNA & FLORA DURING 2007AT CUSTOMS EXPORT POINTS

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Accused/ Consignor	Consignee	Description of the item seized	Qty.	Nature of Offence
1.	Cochin	24.01.07	Pen Audios 9/166 P.R. Buildings Tass Road Aluva, Kerala	GMC International 1521 Star House Kowloom Hong Kong	Framed Butterflies Insects	6 Cartons 3 Cartons	Violation of WL (P) Act, 1972 & Import Policy.
2.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	25.01.07	M/s Creative Enterprises, 210 Ragior Chambers Masjid Siding Rd. Masjid Bunder (E) Mumbai-400009	Raymond Weil SA, Avenue, Eugene Lance, 36-38 P.O. Box-1569 1211 Geneva-26 Switzerland	Watch Straps made from Alligator mississippiensis	4 Pcs.	Violation of Import Policy & CITES
3.	NS Dock, Kolkata	02.02.07	M/s Arjun Herbal Products, Salkia, Howrah, WB	Not Known imported from China	Costus/Kuth roots (<i>Saussurea costus</i>)	500 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act, 1972 & CITES.
4.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	06.02.07	M/s Jot Impex Pvt. Ltd., 284/2 Sultan Sadan, Westend Marg, Lane Three Said-VL-Ajaib New Delhi-110030	M/s Jaeger Le Coultre, Richemont Dubai FZE, 36 Emirates Tower, 27156, Dubai, UAE	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	12 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy & CITES.
5.	Mumbai Docks	08.02.07	Asha Handicrafts Association, C/o Lucas Calderia, Asha Home, 28 Suren Road, Andheri, (E) Mumbai-400093	Galleria Crafts & Safty Handicrafts, Phillipines.	Capiz Shell Handicrafts made from <i>Placenta placenta</i>	65 kgs. & 68 kgs.	Violation of Import Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
6.	Mumbai Docks	08.02.07	Asha Handicrafts Association, C/o Lucas Calderia, Asha Home, 28 Suren Road, Andheri, (E) Mumbai-400093	Fair Trade for Dev. Inc. Phillipines.	Sea Shells Handicrafts from <i>Mitra litterata</i> & <i>Unio doglasiae</i>	700 kgs.	Violation of Import Policy.
7.	FPO, Kolkata	22.02.07	T.B. Leise, Distechamp 24 29225, Netherlands	T. Beach Resort, Laxmanpur, Andaman (S)	Preserved insects	1.133 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.
8.	FPO, Kolkata	22.02.07	Orkla Fur & Feather, Orkanger, Norway	Saga Instruments 16 Rabindra Sarani, Kol-1 Sarani, Kol.-1	Arctic fox hair	2.650 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Accused/ Consignor	Consignee	Description of the item seized	Qty.	Nature of Offence
9.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	02.03.07	Time Avenue, 189 Turner Road, Next to Popley Gold Mumbai-400050	M/s Cartier, Richemont, Dubai, FZE, Emirates Plaza, Bandra (W) Dubai, UAE.	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (Alligator Tower, Level 36, Watch Straps made from Caiman Crocodile	3 pcs. mississippiensis) 2 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy and CITES.
10.	Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport Mumbai	04.04.07	Mohammed Abdul Jalil, PP No.-1302373	Bangkok, Thailand	Agarwood (<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i>) wood chips	18 kgs.	Violation of Import Policy & CITES
11.	NSCBI Airport Kolkata	16.05.07	Mr. Muhibar Rehman, Hojai, Assam	Not Known imported from UAE	Agarwood chips (<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i>)	32 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
12.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	22.05.07	The Golden Time G/5 Amar Complex, Near Swastic Society	Richemont, Dubai, FZE, Emirates Tower, Level 36, Dubai, UAE	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	6 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy & CITES
13.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	04.06.07	Time Avenue, 189 Turner Road, Next to Popley Gold Plaza, Bandra (W) Mumbai-400050	Richemont, Dubai FZE, Emirates Tower, Level 36, Dubai, UAE	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	13 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy and CITES.
14.	Diamond Plaza, Customs Clearance Centre, Lamington Road, Mumbai	11.06.07	M/s RGN Impex Pvt. Ltd. Shreya Apts., 1st Floor, Jairam Shiledar Path, 9th Lane, Prabhat Road, Pune-411004	Gemorina (HK) Ltd., No. 1001, Guardforce Centre, 3 Hok Yuen Street, Hunghom, Kowloon, Hong Kong.	Bamboo coral oval capsules	9.775 kgs.	Violation of Wildlife (P) Act 1972 & Import Policy.
15.	STP-2 Mumbai Docks	14.06.07	M/s Bardiya Trading Corp., 9, Bardiya Colony, Museum Rd., Jaipur, Rajasthan	C. Melchers & Co. Schlachte, 39/4028195, Bremen Germany	Sea Shell Waste	5 drums	Violation of Import Policy.
16.	FPO, New Delhi	29.06.07	M/s Akubra Hats Pvt. Ltd., Australia	M/s Aksara Graphics Ltd., New Delhi	Crocodile Leather Hat	04 pcs.	Violation of Exim Policy, CITES & WL (P) Act 1972.
17.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	03.07.07	Time Watch Makers Shetty House, 97/103, M.G. Road, Mumbai	Rolex SA, Rue Francois, Dussand Case, Postale 4, 30, 1211, Geneva, Switzerland	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	1 pc.	Violation of Import Policy and CITES.
18.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	10.07.07	Aarti Jewellers Pvt. Ltd., The Rose International, 205 Modi Chambers, II Floor, French Bridge, Opera House, Mumbai	Festina Lotus, SA Via Layetana, 20-08003 Barcelona, Spain	Watch Straps made from Caiman Crocodile Leather (<i>Caiman crocodilus yacare</i>)	11 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy and CITES

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Accused/ Consignor	Consignee	Description of the item seized	Qty.	Nature of Offence
19.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	26.07.07	Watches of Switzerland, Paras Complex, Palaspa Phata, Panvel, Raigad-410206	Raymond Weil SA, Avenue, Eugene Lance, 36-38, P.O. Box-1569, 1211 Geneva, 26 Switzerland	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	2 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy and CITES.
20.	Air Cargo Complex Mumbai	26.07.07	Lifestyle Merchants Pvt. Ltd., Room-H, 1st Floor, 11 Clive Row, Kolkata, West Bengal	M/s Breitting, P.O. Box-1132, CH-2540 Grenchen, Switzerland	Watch Straps made from Nile Monitor Lizard Leather (<i>Varanus niloticus</i>)	1 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
21.	FPO, Mumbai	02.08.07	Shobhit Rajan, Hari Mangli, Juhu, 12th East West Road, Mumbai-400049	Mr. Ian Dias, Vikram Appt., N.M. Kale Marg, Mumbai-400028	Kudu horns curved Kudu horn musical instrument	2 Nos. 1 No.	Violation of Import Policy.
22.	FPO, Kolkata	28.09.07	M/s Mechano India, 18, Bentick Street, Kolkata-61	Not Known imported from China	Animal Hair brushes	80 pcs.	Violation of Exim Policy.
23.	Air Cargo Complex	18.10.07	Time Avenue, 189 Turner Road, Next to Popley Gold Plaza, Bandra (W), Mumbai-400050	M/s Corum Pvt. Ltd., Blk 211, Henderson Road, Singapore	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	1 pc.	Violation of CITES & Import Policy.
24.	Chhatrapati Shivaji International Airport Mumbai	23.10.07	Kamalendra Shukla	Singapore	Live ornamental fishes	500 Nos.	Violation of Import Policy & IATA Regulation.
25.	FPO, Mumbai	25.10.07	Vakhare Wadi, Papady, Vasai, Distt.-Thane, Maharashtra	Newton Gonsalves, 119, S. Main Highlands, TX 77562, USA	Cow Horn trophy Buffalo horn trophy	1 No. 1 No.	Violation of Import Policy.
26.	FPO, Mumbai	25.10.07	Mr. Satish Shah, 201/202 Gurukul, 14 Kalanagar, Bandra (E) Mumbai	Eacle Grips, 160 Randy Rd., Carol Stream, IL-60188 USA	Sambar horn (cervus unicolor) articles/colt handle grips	2 pcs.	Violation of Import Policy & Wildlife (P) Act 1972.
27.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	30.10.07	Euro Ceramics Ltd., Survey No. 517-511-512, Didhai Road, Gujarat	Zytel Systems, No. 1009, Silver Cord Tower, 130 Canton Road, Kowloon, H.K.	Sea-shell dust/grist	9000 kgs.	Violation of Import Policy.
28.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	08.11.07	Aarti Jewellers Pvt. Ltd., The Rose International 205, Modi Chambers, II Floor, French Bridge, Opera House, Mumbai	Corum Singapore Pvt. Ltd., Singapore	Watch Straps made from American Alligator Leather (<i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>)	1 pc.	Violation of CITES & Import Policy.

Sl. No.	Place of Detection	Date	Accused/ Consignor	Consignee	Description of the item seized	Qty.	Nature of Offence
29.	Cochin	17.11.07	Sayed Umar Sayed Hussain	Unaccompanied baggage	Syncerus cafer (African Buffalo mounted head)	1 pc.	Violation of Import Policy.
30.	NSCBI Airport, Kolkata	28.11.07	Ventures, 23A, Ballygunge Place, Kolkata	Imported from Germany	Ostrich feathers/ plumes	400 pcs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & CITES.
31.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	30.11.07	Around Cable Systems (i) Pvt. Ltd., Pune	Shell Arts Co. Inc. FCIE Compound BRGY Langkaan, Phillipines.	<i>Placenta placenta</i> handicraft	60 kgs.	Violation of Wildlife (P) Act 1972 and Import Policy.
32.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	30.11.07	Chordia Fashions Pvt. Ltd., Shiv- sagar Estate, G-Floor, D-Block, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai	Dolce & Gabbana Industria SPA, Via XX Settembre, 123, 20025 Leg Anano, Milan, Italy	Handbags, Purses, etc made of snake skin of <i>Homalopsis buccata</i> (Family-Colubridge)	12 Nos.	Violation of Wildlife (P) Act 1972 and Import Policy.
33.	FPO, Kolkata	03.12.07	K.K. Kejriwal 106, Narkeldanga Main Road, Kolkata-54	Imported from USA	Sea shells of <i>Nautilus</i> , <i>Trochus</i> , <i>Turbo</i> etc.	11.2 kgs.	Violation of EXIM Policy & Wildlife (P) Act, 1972.
34.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	06.12.07	Fun Fashion, India Pvt. Ltd., D-Block, Shivsagar Estate, Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai	Fendi SRL, via Flaminia, 96800189 ROMA, RM, IT.V.AT, IT-00900421009	Sweet box with patches of <i>Varanus salvator</i> skin	1 No.	Violation of Wildlife (P) Act 1972 & d Import Policy.
35.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	06.12.07	Fun Fashion India Pvt. Ltd., D-Blk. Shivsagar Estate, Annie Besant, Road, Worli, Mumbai	Fendi SRL, via Flaminia, 96800189 ROMA, RM, IT. V.AT, IT- 00900421009	Handbags with patches of Python <i>reticulatus</i> & Python <i>molurus</i> skin	3 Nos.	Violation of Wildlife (P) Act 1972 & Import Policy.
36.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	10.12.07	Egana India Pvt. Dr. N.D. Vaidya Huf Business Centre Dr. E. Moses Road, Mahalakshmi (W), Mumbai-400011	Egana of Switzerland (Far East), Kowloon, Hong Kong.	Mother of pearl dials for watches	37 Nos.	Violation Import Policy.
37.	Air Cargo Complex, Mumbai	17.12.07	Roopa Fabiani, 27/B-2 Pritvi Apts., 21 Altamount Road, Mumbai-400026	Jimmy Choo, Madrid, Spain	Leather bag with caiman crocodile skin attached to it	1 pc.	Violation of CITES & Import Policy.

ANNEXURE - VI

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRA ORDINARY
PART-II, SECTION-3, SUB SECTION (ii)
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE
NOTIFICATION NO. -10 (RE-2004) /2004-2009
NEW DELHI dated the 10th December, 2004**

S.O. (E) In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) read with Paragraphs 1.2, 2.1 and 2.4 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-2009, the Central Government hereby makes the following amendments in the "ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import items, 2004-2009" notified under Notification No. 2 dated 31.8.2004 and amended vide Notification No. 4 dated 17.09.2004.

2. Against the item code numbers 0508 00 20, 0508 00 30 and 0508 00 50 at S. No. 41 under Heading "Products of Animal Origin" in Schedule 2 of ITC (HS), the following amendments shall be made :-

S. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
41	0508 00 20	kg.	(a) Sea Shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species not included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Free	Export permitted freely.
	0508 00 30	Kg.	(b) Sea Shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in CITES (excluding the species mentioned in Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Free	Export to be governed by CITES Regulations.
	0508 00 50	Kg.	(c) Sea Shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported.

3. This issues in Public interest.

Copy to all concerned;
By orders etc.

(A.K. Srivastava)
Dy. Director General of Foreign Trade

(Issued from file No. 01/91/171/47/AM'04/PC.III)

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRA ORDINARY
PART-I, SECTION (I)**

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE
UDYOG BHAWAN, NEW DELHI**

**PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 27 (RE-2005)/2004-2009
NEW DELHI the 14th July, 2005**

Attention is invited to the Item Code No. 1211 90 50 under Sl. No. 153 of Chapter 44 in Schedule 2 of the Book Titled 'ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 2004-2009, as amended from time to time.

2. In exercise of the powers conferred under paragraph 2.4 of the Foreign Trade Policy 2004-2009, the Director General of Foreign Trade hereby allocates a quantity of 1600 MT of "Sandalwood Chip Classes" for the export of the licensing year 2005-2006 and specified the conditions and procedures to be followed in respect of sandalwood in the form of heartwood chips (upto 50 gms), mixed chips (upto 30gms.), flakes (upto 20gms.), of the sandalwood classes (Jajpokal I class, Jajpokal II Class, Antibagar, Cheira, Milvachilta, Basolabukni, Saw dust, Charred billets), sandalwood powder/dust/chips/flakes obtained as waste after the manufacturing process and sandalwood in any form as approved by the Exim Facilitation Committee in the Directorate General of Foreign Trade.

3. All such exports shall be permitted only against an Export Licence to be issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade. The export licence shall be issued as per decision of the Exim Facilitation Committee in DGFT (Hqrs) and shall be valid for one year from the date of issue. No further revalidation of such licence shall be allowed.

4. The following procedures for obtaining an export licence shall be followed by the exporters of the sandalwood chips:

- (i) Prospective exporters shall submit their application in Aayaat Niryaat Form to the DGFT (Headquarters Office), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi-110011.
- (ii) The application shall be accompanied by the following documents :-
 - (a) A copy of the valid export order/irrevocable letter of Credit from the foreign buyer,
 - (b) Exporters should submit a copy of Legal Procurement Certificate(s)/Certificate of Origin in their name issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the concerned State that Exporter/s himself/themselves must have purchased Sandalwood strictly in the auction conducted by the State Government in the format as prescribed at Annexure I to this Public Notice.
 - (c) A copy of Certificate of Physical Verification from the Regional Deputy Director (Wildlife), Delhi, Chennai, Kolkata and Mumbai or from the DCF/DFO of the concerned Division. The Physical Verification Report must be duly supported/mentioned with the transit permit. The unexported materials against the licence obtained but lying in premises/godowns of the firm must also be inspected at that time and must be duly reflected in the Physical Verification Report.
 - (d) At the time of issue of permission, the exporters shall produce the Original Legal Procurement Certificates and Certificate of Physical Verification complete in all respects of Sandalwood classes to D.G.F.T., Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi-110011 for verification.

5. Application received would be considered by the Exim Facilitation Committee on merits for issue of Export Licences for export of said items and shall be subject to any other condition including the conditions of :

- (a) Quantitative ceilings
- (b) Minimum Export Price
- (c) Size/weight stipulations in respect of heartwood chips not exceeding 50 gms., mixed chips not exceeding 30 gms and flakes not exceeding 20 gms of the sandalwood classes (Jajpokal I Class, Jajpokal II Class, Antibagar, Cheria, Milvachilta, Basolabukni, Saw dust, Charred billets).
- (d) Sandalwood dust / powder / chips / flakes obtained as waste after the manufacturing process, may be permitted for export under licence by manufacturer exporters of value added sandalwood

handicrafts products and machine finished goods subject to a quantitative ceiling and such other conditions as may be prescribed.

6. Applicants who have applied in terms of earlier Public Notice No. 46 (RE-2001)/1997-2002, dated 05.11.2001 should apply fresh, as per above procedure, with reference to this Public Notice.

(K.T.CHACKO)

Director General of Foreign Trade

(Issued from F. No. 01/91/171/17/AM06/PC-III)

By order etc.

Copy to all concerned :

(S.K. SHRIVASTAVA)

Deputy Director General of Foreign Trade

(Issued from F. No. 01/91/171/17/AM06/PC-III)

ANNEXURE : I TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 27 (RE-2005)/2005-06 DATED 14th JULY, 2005
FORMAT OF THE LEGAL PROCUREMENT CERTIFICATE / CERTIFICATE
OF ORIGIN

No.

Date :

The following quantities of Sandalwood were old/delivered to M/s
in the auction sales held at different Government Sandalwood Depot of
Forest Department as detailed below :-

Date of Auction/sale	Date of Confirmation	Name of successful bidder/purchaser	Name of depot	Amount realised in sale	Class of Sandal Wood	Quantity of Sandalwood in tonnes	Transit pass/permit No. & Date	Place of Transport
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

PRINCIPAL CHIEF CONSERVATOR OF FORESTS

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRA ORDINARY PART-II
SECTION -3, SUB SECTION (II)**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

**NOTIFICATION NO. 42 (RE-2005)/2004-09
NEW DELHI : Dated : 6th February, 2006**

S.O. (E) In exercise of powers conferred under section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 read with paragraph 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-09, the Central Government hereby makes the following amendments in the ITS (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2004-09.

2. After amendments the following entry would read as under:-

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
12119046	Kuth roots	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES) and Wildlife (Protection) Act 1972.
06022020	Cactus	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).
12119080	Agarwood	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Conventions on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES)
12119044	Surpentina Roots	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions (Rauvolfia surpentina of Convention on International Trade in and other species of Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & rauvolfia) Flora (CITES).
33013010	Agar oil	Restricted	Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora(CITES).

3. Sl.No. 9 (Salab Misri (Tubers Buzidan) of Import Licencing Note 2 of Chapter 12 under the heading 'Plant Origin Drugs' shall stand deleted.

4. The following new condition at S.No. (5) at the end of chapter 12 shall be inserted:

" Import of Salab misri (Orchis laxiflora) required for the manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine shall be restricted subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES)."

This issues in public interest.

K.T. CHACKO
Director General of Foreign Trade and
Ex-officio Additional Secretary to the Government of India

Copy to all concerned.

(Issued from File No. 01/89/180/Misc.57/AM04/PCIA)

TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRA ORDINARY PART-II
SECTION -3, SUB SECTION (II)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF FOREIGN TRADE

Policy Circular No. 1 (RE-2006)/2004-09

Dated : 7th April, 2006

To,

All Licensing Authorities,
All Customs Authorities,

Subject : Import of Sandal wood.

Attention is invited to Exim Code No. 44039922 of the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2004-09 (Schedule I).

2. Import of Sandal Wood under Exim Code No. 44039922 will be restricted and subject to a ceiling of 5 cum in each licensing year. Imports will be permitted only against an Import License issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade. The Import License shall be issued in consultation with the Ministry of Environment and Forest. The ceiling of Sandal Wood for each financial year will be monitored by the Ministry of Environment and Forest to ensure that it is not exceeded. The license will be valid for a period of one year from the date of issue. No further revalidation of such licence shall be allowed.

3. The following procedure will be followed for obtaining an Import License :

- (i) Applicant will submit their application in the Aayaat Niryaat Form to the DGFT (Headquarters office Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi-110 011.)
- (ii) The applicant will be required to submit the following documents along with their applications (in addition to those prescribed in the Aayaat Niryaat Form):
 - (i) The 'Certificate of Origin' from the exporting country.
 - (ii) The necessary phyto-sanitary certificate.

Quantity of sandalwood and their specification to be imported species-wise, quantity-wise and the country from which it is to be imported.

- (iii) The purpose of import must be specified. If the importer is having sandalwood-based unit, it has to be legally established and registered with the concerned State/UT Forest Department.
 - (iv) In case the importer is trader not having his own sandalwood based unit, the past performance antecedents may be given for necessary verification.
 - (v) Utilisation Certification specifying the details and necessary 'Transit Permit' regarding the each import must be specified by the applicant for seeking permission for import of sandalwood second time.
4. Application for issuance of license would be considered by the Exim Facilitation Committee and shall be subject to such conditions which the Committee may specify.
http://164_100_9_245/exim/2000/cir/cir06/cir0106htm
5. This issued with the approval of the competent authority.

Pratima Dik.
Joint Director General of Foreign

(F. No. 01/89/180/Misc.75/AM06/PC-IA)

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRA ORDINARY PART-I
PART -I SECTION I**

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**Public Notice No. 20 (Re-2006)/2004-2009
New Delhi, The 13th June, 2006**

Subject : Indo-China Border Trade.

In exercise of powers conferred under paragraph 2.4 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-09, the Director General of Foreign Trade hereby makes the following arrangements with a view to promote Indo-China Border Trade.

1. In terms of the provisions contained in the Foreign Trade Policy, import/export of the following locally produced commodities by the people living along both sides of the Indo-China border as per the prevailing customary practice will be allowed freely:

Imports :

- | | |
|-------|------------------------|
| i. | Wool |
| ii. | Goat Cashmere (Pasham) |
| iii. | Goat Skins |
| iv. | Sheep |
| x. | Salt |
| xi. | Borax |
| xii. | Szaibelyita |
| xiii. | China Clay |
| xiv. | Butter |
| xv. | Silk |

Exports:

- | | |
|----|-------------------------|
| 1. | Agricultural implements |
| 2. | Blankets |
| 3. | Copper Products |
| 4. | Clothes |
| 5. | Textiles |
| 6. | Cycles |
| 7. | Coffee |
| 8. | Tea |
| 9. | Barely |

<http://164.100.9.245/exim/2000/pn/pn06/2006.htm>

8/30/2006

- | | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 10. | Rice |
| 11. | Flour |
| 12. | Dry Fruit |
| 13. | Dry and fresh vegetables |
| 14. | Vegetable Oil |
| 15. | Gur and Misri |

16. Tobacco
17. Sunff
18. Cigarettes
19. Canned Food
20. Agro Chemical
21. Dyes
22. Spices
23. Watches
24. Shoes
26. Kerosene Oil
27. Stationary
28. Utensils
29. Wheats (Ua & Buck).

2. Imports of Goat Skins, Sheep Skins and Yak Tails, Goats, Sheep, Yak Hair and Horses will be subjects to the provisions of Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). Imports and exports will be subjects to any other law for the time being in force.

3. Imports and exports under the Indo-China Border Trade Agreement will be allowed only through the following ports:

- (a) Gunji,
- (b) Namgaya Shipkila, and
- (c) Nathula

This issued in public interest.

sd/
(K.T. Chacko)
Director General of Foreign Trade

(Issued from F.No. 01/89/180/Misc-57/AM-06/PC-I(A))

TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY PART-II
SECTION -3, SUB SECTION (II)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Notification No. 30 (Re-2007)/2004-2009
New Delhi, Dated 24th September, 2007

S.O. (E) - In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 read with paragraph 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy-2004-09, the Central Government hereby amends the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items 2004-09 as under :

1. Condition 16 of Chapter 1 A (General Notes to Import Policy) of the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import items, 2004-09 shall be amended to read as under :
16. Import into India of the following live-stock and live-stock products shall be prohibited from all countries, in view of Avian Influenza (both Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza and Low Pathogenic Avian Influenza) :
 - (i) domestic and wild birds including the captive birds (excluding poultry);
 - (ii) unprocessed meat and meat products from Avian species including wild birds (except poultry);
 - (iii) semen of domestic and wild birds.

Further, the Central Government hereby prohibits also the import into India from the countries reporting Avian Influenza (both Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza and Low Pathogenic Avian Influenza), the following live-stock and live-stock products, namely:

- (i) Live poultry;
- (ii) day old chicks, ducks, turkey and other newly hatched Avian species;
- (iii) meat and meat products from Avian species including wild birds;
- (iv) hatching eggs;
- (v) eggs and egg products (except Specific Pathogen Free eggs);
- (vi) feathers;
- (vii) live pig and pig products (including pig bristles) ;
- (viii) pathological material and biological products from birds;
- (ix) Product of animal origin (from birds) intended for use in animal feeding or for agricultural or industrial use.

However, the prohibition shall not be applicable on the import of dry processed pet food containing the ingredient of meat and meat products from Avian species, pig and product of animal origin (from birds) intended for use in animal feeding.”

2. The prohibition shall be in force till further orders.
3. This issues in public interest.

Sd/-

(R.S. Gujral)

Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

(Issued from File No. 01 / 89 / 180 / Misc - 77 / AM04 / PC - 1A)

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART-II SECTION -3, SUB SECTION (II)**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Notification No. 50 (Re-2007)/2004-2009
New Delhi, Dated 14th November, 2007

S.O. (E) - In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 read with paragraph 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy-2004-09, the Central Government hereby amends the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items 2004-09 as under :

1. Item Number (vii) under second paragraph of Condition 16 of Chapter 1A (General Notes to Import Policy) of the ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import items, 2004-09 notified vide Notification No. 30 (RE-2007) / 2004-09 dated 24th September, 2007, shall be substituted by the following :
(vii) live pig and pig products (except processed pig bristles) “
2. This issues in public interest.

Sd/-

(R. S. Gujral)

Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

(Issued from File No. 01 / 89 / 180 / Misc - 77 / AM04 / PC - 1A)

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART-II, SECTION -3, SUB SECTION (II)**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Notification No. 56 (Re-2007)/2004-2009
New Delhi, The 21st November, 2007

S.O. (E) - In exercise of powers conferred by Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (No. 22 of 1992) read with Para 1.3 and Para 2.1 of the Foreign Trade Policy, 2004-09, the Central Government makes the following amendments in the (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2004-09 as amended, from time to time

With immediate effect, the following new entry shall be inserted after entry at Sl. No. 159 in Chapter 47 under Schedule 2 of ITC (HS) :

Sl. No.	Tariff Item HS Code	Unit	Item Description	Export Policy	Nature of Restriction
159A	4705 00 00	Kg.	Semichemical Wood Pulp	Prohibited	Not Permitted to be exported

2. This issues in public interest.

Sd/-

(R. S. Gujral)

Director General of Foreign Trade
And Ex-Officio Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India

(Issued from File No. 01 / 91 / 171 / 20 / AM08 / PC - III)

**TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
PART-II, SECTION -3, SUB SECTION (II)**

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Policy Circular No. 23 (Re-2007)/2004-2009
New Delhi, The 31st December, 2007

To,

All Licensing Authorities,
All Customs Authorities,

Subject : Import of Sandal Wood.

Attention is invited to Exim Code No. 44039922 of the ITC (HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2004-09 (Schedule I). Import of sandalwood (Exim Code No. 44039922) shall be subject to the following procedure. This procedure is notified in supersession of this office Policy Circular No. 1 (RE-2006) / 2004-2009 dated 7.4.2006 :

2. Import of Sandal Wood under Exim Code No. 44039922 will be restricted and subject to a ceiling of 5,000 cum in each licensing year. Imports will be permitted only against an Import License issued by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade. The Import License shall be issued in consultation with the Ministry of Environment and Forest. The ceiling of Sandal Wood for each financial year will be monitored by the Ministry of Environment and Forest to ensure that it is not exceeded. The license will be valid for a period of one year from the date of issue. No further revalidation of such license shall be allowed.
3. The following procedure will be followed for obtaining an Import License :
 - (i) Applicant will submit the application in the Aayaat Niryaat Form to the DGFT (Headquarters Office), Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi-110 011.
 - (ii) The applicant will be required to declare the quantity of sandalwood and their specifications to be imported species-wise, quantity-wise and the country from which it is to be imported.
 - (iii) The purpose of import must be specified. If the importer is having sandalwood-based unit, it must be legally established and registered with the concerned State / UT Forest Department.
 - (iv) In case the importer is a trader not having his own sandalwood based unit, the past performance and antecedents must be given for necessary verification.
 - (v) Utilisation Certificate specifying the details and necessary 'Transit Permit' regarding the earlier import must be specified by the applicant, for seeking permission for import of sandalwood second time.
4. All import consignments of sandalwood must be accompanied with the following documents :
 - (i) The 'Certificate of Origin' from the country of export;
 - (ii) The necessary phytosanitary certificate; and
 - (iii) A certificate from the Government authorities of country of export stating that export of sandalwood is legally permitted from the concerned country.

Before clearance of the import consignment, the customs authorities are required to verify the above documents.
5. Applications for issuance of license would be considered by the Exim Facilitation Committee on merits and shall be subject to such conditions which the Committee may specify.
6. This issues with the approval of the competent authority.

Sd/-
(O.P. Hisaria)
Joint Director General of Foreign Trade

(F. No. 01 / 89 / 180 / 001 / AM06 / PC - IA)